

*eq̄ I Ae'inZ ikjv*

EDM 3252

*GgGW tcÖMg*

*q̄ Ae GWKkb*



*eisj v̄ k D>gÿ iekte`vj q*

# eq̄ I Aē inZ ik̄ȳv

EDM 3252

GgGW̄ tc̄M̄ög

**iPbvq**

i I kb Aviv teMg

AārcK, uPvm̄Ūl̄bs Ktj R, XvKv

**fgv: ZeviK Dj Bmj vq**

AārcK, ̄ğ Ae GW̄Kkb, evD̄ie

**fgv: vqR̄v̄j i ngv̄b**

c̄f̄v̄l K, I t̄cb ̄ğ, evD̄ie

**m̄ūv̄ bvq**

**gv̄b iv t̄n̄t̄mb**

AārcK, ̄ğ Ae GW̄Kkb, evD̄ie

**gv̄b iv R̄v̄v̄b**

c̄f̄v̄l K, ̄ğ Ae GW̄Kkb, evD̄ie

**W. G Gm Gg t̄M̄j vq gi Z̄R̄v**

c̄f̄v̄l K, ̄ğ Ae GW̄Kkb, evD̄ie

## ̄ğ Ae GW̄Kkb



**eisj v̄ k D̄vḡȳ vek̄tē v̄j q**

# Adult and Continuing Education

EDM 3252

## GgGW tcÖMög

### cKvkKvj

cĭg gÿY: b†F††, 2002

clj: gÿY: Rvbgmmi, 2012

clj: gÿY: Gwccĭ, 2014

### cÖÖ`

KvRx mvBdžxb Avevevm

### KvúDUvi K†úúR I wlvUvc

tgw: RvKv tnv†mb

© evsj v†`k DvgŸ vekpe`vj q

### cKvkbvq

cKvkbv, g`Y I weZiY wefvM

evsj v†`k DvgŸ vekpe`vj q

MvRxcj- 1705|

### gÿY

evsj v evRvi tclh GÜ cvevj †Kkb

53 b\_@K nj tivW, evsj v evRvi

XvKvñ 1000|

# tKum@B AbyriY Kivi KihRi civgk©

## ucq c@k@Yv\_x©

`h@kLtb Gg GW uk@Yv tc@M@tg fivZ@nl qvi Rb` `g Ae GW@Kkb Avcbv@K Av@hi K Avfb` `b Avcb Ki@Q| @eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yv@ tKum@B@U Gg GW tc@M@tg ZZxq ch@qi (PZZ@mtg÷vi) tKum@B| GB tKum@B@U@Z eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi mPbv, cwi wa, melqe` ; c@qvRbxqZv, eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi gj`vqbm eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi newfb@Dcv`vb Ztj aiv ntqtQ| G mt@ Dbz I Dbqbkxj t`k wetklZ h@YivR`, h@Yiv@, fviZ, cwk`lb, tbcvj mn evsj vt`tk eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi µgweKvk Ges miv@ZK Kih@tgi GKiu wP Dc`vcb Kiv ntqtQ| mst@t@ Gkxq I c@v@gnvMlixq t`kmg@n eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yv Ges evsj vt`tk D@g@ I `t`ukLb cxwZ@Z eq` ` I tckvRix@` i uk@Yv Kih@rgl msthvRb Kiv ntqtQ| eZ@v@b tKum@Bi Ab`Zg D@I`k` nj eq` ` uk@Yvi Avay@K avi Yv, eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi uk@Yvµg c@v@b I c@v@v, ukLb mvgM@ i Pbv, cwi Pvj bv, gj`vqbm wetkl avi Yv j vt`f uk@Yv\_x© uk@Yv wetkl A@k mniqZv Kiv|

tKum@B@U ciV` melqtK mivZu BDub@U fivM Kiv ntqtQ| BDubU,tjvi G wefivRb m@Ej Zv` i g@a` fivMZ HK` eZ@v@b|

EDM 3252 tKum@B ciV I Ab@xj tbi t@t@ Avcbvi Ki Yxq Kx?

- `ukLb cxwZi gj` K\_vB nj wbtR wbtR cto tkLv Ges wbtRi tP@vq tkLv| Ab` K\_vq, G cxwZi gvatg uk@Yv\_x© wbtR `vqtZj wbtRi m@vavgtZv mg@q tkLvi Kv@R wbtqvmRZ nb| e`Z G D@I`k`tk mvg@b ti@LB `g Ae GW@Kkb Gi newfb@vKv@mP eB,tjv i wPZ| G@Z fivMZ HK` i @Yv K@i cv@Vi melqe`tk KZ,tjv BDub@U fivM Kiv ntqtQ| Avevi BDubU,tjv@K KZK,tjv cv@V fivM Kiv ntqtQ| c@ZuU ciV c@v@K fite GKevi cotZ Avcbvi 40-45 w@v@U mgq j w@te etj a@i tbi qv ntqtQ| c@ZuU cv@Vi tktl Avcbw wbtRB wbtRi cv@Vi AM@wZ gj`vq Ki@Z cvi@b| G Rb` c@ZuU cv@Vi tktl cv@VvEi c@v@jv i tqtQ|
- tKum@B covi mgq uk@Yv Kv@Ri Dci ,iazjw` tZ nte?
  - ☐ cv@VvEi gj`vq@bi c@v@tjvi DEi wbtR wbtR Kiab| Avcbvi DEi ,tjv mivK nj uk@Yv, Zv cv@Vi tktl t`l qv @mivK DEi@t`tL hvivB K@i wbb|
  - ☐ cv@VvEi gj`vq@bi me,tjv c@k@ DEi mivK ntj cieZ@BDub@U GwM@q hvb|
  - ☐ Avcbvi DEi ,tjv mivK bv ntj ciV,tjv Avevi cob| cov tkl ntj cv@VvEi gj`vq@bi c@v@tjvi DEi Kiab| DEi mivK ntj ci cv@V GwM@q hvb|
  - ☐ tKiv cv@V me,tjv c@k@ DEi mivK bv ntj tm cv@Vi wbr`@ Ask Avevi cob| G fite c@ZuU BDub@U ciV,tjv tkl Kiab|

eB@U@Z th mg`w@b` Rgj-K wP@ e`eüZ ntqtQ tm,tjv nj :



cv@VvEi I P@v@Sgj`vq@bi c@v@jv



mivK DEi

## ciV-mniqK Kg@mP

- ☐ `g Ae GW@Kkb GB eB@U Qvovl `vbxq wD@Uwi qvj tm@v@i Avcbvi Rb` c@Z gv@m `B@U wD@Uwi qvj Kv@m i e`v M@Y K@i@Q| Gme Kv@m thvM w`tq Avcbw eB@U cotZ wM@q tKiv mgm`vq cotj tm mel@q c@v@Rbxq civgk@ wbt`Rbv M@Y Ki@Z cv@i b|
- ☐ GQvovl `g Ae GW@Kkb tiwv I wvrf@Z c@Z mBv@n Avcbvi Rb` ciV`melqv@vE@K Kv@m i e`v M@Y K@i@Q| Avcbw wba@i Z mg@q N@i etm Gme Kv@m AskM@Y Ki@Z cv@i b|





**fŋKv**

th me t̄tk uk̄ŋvēv Db̄z Ges uk̄ŋŋt̄Zi nvi tenk, tm me t̄k Av\_ŋmvgvRK w̄K t̄t̄KI Db̄z | ubi ŋŋi Zvi nvi Db̄qbkxj I cōvrc̄ t̄tkB AZ̄š̄t̄enk | A\_ŋ uk̄ŋvi DciB t̄k Ges Rv̄zi Db̄z ubf̄ŋkxj | uk̄ŋvi m̄t\_ ēw̄³ Z\_v RvZxq Db̄q̄t̄bi ub̄weo m̄úK̄īt̄q̄Q | uk̄ŋv gvb̄t̄i kv̄x̄miK, gvb̄imK, ivR̄w̄ZK, mvgvRK I mvs̄w̄ZK ŋeKv̄k NUvq | GQovl uk̄ŋv K̄v̄i M̄v̄i, eŋĒḡj-K, ēÁv̄bK I c̄h̄ȳŋ ŋēvi m̄v̄t̄h̄ gvb̄t̄K `ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z c̄wi YZ K̄t̄i | d̄t̄j Z̄j̄w̄š̄Z nq RvZxq Db̄q̄b |

Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k\_ t̄j v̄t̄Z ep̄Ēi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄ ubi ŋŋi | GB ŋec̄j̄ msL̄K ubi ŋŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K uk̄ŋŋZ K̄t̄i Z̄t̄t̄Z bv̄ cv̄t̄j Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k\_ t̄j vi Av\_ŋmvgvRK Aēvi Db̄z m̄ê b̄q | ubi ŋŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K m̄v̄ŋi Áv̄bm̄úb̄eK̄t̄i t̄Z̄j̄v GK `j̄f̄n K̄v̄R | Z̄ēy ŋet̄k̄j̄ c̄ŋZ̄w̄ t̄k̄B uk̄īt̄i c̄ŋ\_ŋḡK uk̄ŋvi ēēv̄ Qovl eq̄ I ubi ŋŋi t̄i m̄v̄ŋi Z̄v `vb̄ K̄t̄i `ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z if̄c̄īš̄t̄i i t̄P̄ov̄ P̄v̄j̄ t̄q hv̄t̄Q | GB eq̄ I uk̄ŋv Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k\_ t̄j vi Rb̄ Ac̄wi n̄v̄h̄

Db̄z t̄k\_ t̄j v̄t̄Z ev̄āZ̄v̄ḡj-K uk̄ŋvi c̄ieZ̄x̄Ges K̄t̄j R, ŋek̄ŋēv̄j̄ t̄q̄i Av̄b̄ḡv̄bK uk̄ŋvi Av̄l Z̄vi ev̄B̄t̄i hv̄iv Av̄t̄Q, Z̄v̄t̄i Rb̄ī t̄q̄t̄Q eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv |

GB BDib̄t̄U eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv ub̄t̄q Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄bv̄ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q | Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄bv̄i m̄ȳeav̄t̄\_ BDib̄Ūīt̄K m̄v̄Z̄w̄ c̄v̄t̄V ŋef̄³ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q |

- cvV- 1.1: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi t̄M̄v̄ov̄i K\_v
- cvV- 1.2: eq̄ I uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.3: AēvnZ uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.4: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄wī ŋa I ŋel qēv̄
- cvV- 1.5: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi c̄ŋq̄v̄R̄b̄x̄q̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.6: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄h̄v̄b̄ c̄ŋZēÜK̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.7: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi kZ̄ēv̄ ŋef̄eP̄ ŋel q

**cW 1.1**

**eq`c ukvivi tMovi K\_v  
Dfik`**

GB cW tkfI Avcub-

- eq`c ukvivi tMovi K\_v eYb KiTZ cvi`teb;
- h3ivtR` eq`c ukvivi mFcvZ ukfvte nq ej tZ cvi`teb Ges
- eq`c ukvivi Avt`vj tbi we`vZ. ce`eYb KiTZ cvi`teb|

**eq`c ukvivi mFcvZ**

Avb9mbK `z` cUvi AfbK cte`eq`c ukvivi Rb#| c0Pxb Kvij t`Lv hvq gvby wevfbae mgdq wevfbaeDcj t`q GKwZ nta gZ wevbgq KiZ| ejv thtZ cvi`te GB e`e`v uQj mvariY gvbytk ukvivi t`l qvi GKUv Avb9mbK cxuZ| mKj t`tkB, wefkl Kfi agrq tbZviv GB KvRU KiTZb| mtpuUm, whi`uLb Ges etxi mgdqB Argiv eq`c ukvivi AvZ Avb9mbK ifcuU LtR cib| cUg wekhtxi cfi GUV mgvR ukvivi unmvte Zurich9q nta DfV| h3M h3M wevfbae t`k tjvK-ukvivi bvbvifc c0j b`vKv mtZj mslMVZfvte eq`c gvby t`i ukviviZ Kivi avi Ynu AvaybK h3Mi |

migšZvšK mgvRe`e`vq mehvavi t`yi Rb` ukvivi tKvb c0qvRb AbfZ nq ub| ukf wef`te d`j BDt`v`c hLb Rxebariv e`v`cK cwieZb NfU, ga`hMiq Ae`vb t`tk beRvMit`yi tRvqvi Avtm, mgvR Kvvtgv cUg tft0 cto, mPbv nq GK Zxe` c0ZthvMZvgj-K Ae`vi, ZLb GB e`e`v etS Gi mv`\_ Lvc Lvl qv`bv I GfK ubqšY Kivi GKUv AvMh Rbmvari t`yi gta` t`Lv t`q| G mgdq t`gšij K cU`ugK ukvivi mt`z eq`c ukviviKl Drmn t`l qv` iia nq| t`Lv hvq, eq`c ukvivi D`e GK wefkl Av`hvgnRK e`e`vi D`tei mt`z RuoZ|

Aov`k kZtKi tkl w`tk h3ivtR` m3hvM ewAZ kgRwe gvby t`i ubtq eq`c ukvivi Avt`vj b` iia nq | 1798 mtj bvlsvtg DBij qvg w`zj Ub cUg eq`c `z` cUzov Ktib| Ztk mrvth` Ktib m`vgšaj d` | Aek` English Adult School Movement Gi Av` HuznvmKiv DBij qvg w`f`\_i Df`v`M 1812 mtj we`-tj cUzovZ `z`tk eq`c ukvivi Avt`vj tbi cUg cUzovb etj gtb Ktib| Hudson Df`L Ktib 1811 mtj tM0 wefU tbi evjv bvgK`v`b` iagv` eq`c`i ukvivi Rb` cUg `z` cUzovZ nq| cieZr`Kv`j GB Avt`vj tbi c0v`v`b bvlsvg `z`B g`Wj unv`te KvR Kfi | Dubk kZtKi cUg v`ta`eq`c `z` Avt`vj b` t`tk cU`v`f`v`te Ly mgj cvl qv hvq bvB| W. RR`evK`eK Gi Mechanics Institute Movement Ges Avil cfi William Lovett I Thomas Cooper Ges Avil AfbtKi `ovs` I KgRv0 e`vZti tK eZ9v`tbi eq`c ukvivi Avt`vj b` mv`\_R nta DVtZ cvi`tZv bv|

`v`v`b`v`f`v`b` t`kmg`n GB Avt`vj b` ifc tbq t`dvK (Folk) `z` ifc Ges G e`e`v cUzovZ ifc MhY Kfi 1844 mvj t`tk| Rvgv`b`Z eq`c ukvivi cUzov jvf Kfi 1871 mtj | Gfvte eq`c ukvivi Avt`vj b` cvovtZ` `z` Qvotq cto| cvovZ` RMtZi Dbz MYZvšK t`k`\_tj v`Z` ubR`^v`f`b`z`i a`t`bi eq`c ukvivi weKvK NfU| ga` I `i` c0t`P`i bZb RvMz RvZmg`ni gta`, Avv`Kvi wevfbae t`tk, K`v`i weqv`b I cKvšI gnvv`Miq 0vcmg`ni Qvotq cto GB Avt`vj b`| wec`ev`Ei iv`kq`v`Z 1919 mtj i 26 v`v`m`v` t`Nv`l Z nq weL`vZ 0tj v`b` v`v`v`v`v`| t`Nv`l Yvq ejv nj th, 8 t`tk 50 ermi



ᚲ Ae GWKkb

eq̄ mKj bVvMi KtK wR wR gvZfvlvq tj Lvcov wLŁZ nte| iia nq Rbikŋlv Awfhvb| Sunday School ,tj vi gva'tg Avf`vj b e'vcKZv jvf Kij | 1946 mtj i gta" i wkvv wbi ŋi Zvi Awfkvc t\_ŁK gv³ tcj | Pxb, wftqZbvq, wKDev, ZvbRwvbqv cŋwZ. t`kl eq̄ wŋŋvŁK MY Avf`vj b wmwte Mto Ztj Gi mđj tctqtQ| wBkvi v, qvi wbi ŋi Zv Df"Qf` AwRŁ mvdj" mvov RvMŁqtQ mviv cŁ extZ|

civK-fvi Z-ersj vŁŁk AwZ cŁPxb mf'Zv-ms`wZ. vKv mŁEj| Gme ŁŁk wbi ŋi Zvi nvi AŁbK teuk| 1937 mtj cŁgerŁi i gZ eq̄ wŋŋv cŁvb KivŁK ZrKvjxb fvi Z miKvi `wqZ; wntmte MŁY KŁi Ges GB tŁMŁŁŁK Avf`vj b wmwte wetePbv KŁi| Central Advisory Board of Education 1938 mtj `mq` gungŁi tbZŁZ; Adult Education Committee Mvb KŁi| 1939 mtj meŋvi Zxq t`QvŁmex cŁZŁvb Adult Education Association cŁZŁwZ nq|

Awakvsk ŁŁk B thLvŁb wtkl aiŁbi wB`^eq̄ wŋŋvi e'e`v iŁqtQ tmlvŁb eq̄ wŋŋvi Rb" RvZxq KgfŋP MŁY Kiv nŁqtQ| G mg`ŁŁk eq̄ wŋŋv Avf`vj Łbi wfbœ wfbœ`ewkó" ŁLv hvq| `pvsŁ`Łfc, Bsj vŪ I mŁŁwŁb eq̄ wŋŋv kŋRme gvŁŁi gvŁS wŋŋvi RvZxq Avf`vj Łbi ifc tbq| ŁWbgvŁK RvZxq ms`wzi cŁiŁŁŁeb Kivi Rb" AŁbK ŁdvK ᚲ cŁZŁv Kiv nq|

Awakvsk Dbqbkxj ŁŁk eq̄ wŋŋvŁK gj-Z wbi ŋi Zv`ŁŁk iŁyi cŁv wntmte e'envi Kiv nq| ceZb tmwftqZ BDwŁqŁb eq̄ wŋŋvŁK ivŁŁq bwxZ ev`lvqŁbi nmwZqvi wntmte e'envi Kiv nŁqtQ| ivŁŁi cŁZ AvbŁZ" cŁkivŁki Ges RvZxq cwi KÍbv ev`lvqŁbi Rb" cŁqvRbxq Kwi Mwi thvM'Zv wKivŁki Rb" eq̄ wŋŋvŁK e'envi Kiv nŁqtQ| GK wntmte GB mg`ŁŁk eq̄ wŋŋv KvhŁŁŁ, ZvŁi DŁŁk" Ges cŁZŁvbK `ewkto" tgvŁvgvŁ GKB iKg| GB KvhŁŁŁŁ RvZxq Avf`vj b etj mbr³ Kiv hvq| wKŠ`hŁi vŁR" RvZxq eq̄ wŋŋv KgfŋPi ŁKvb wB`^GKK Pwi ŁŁK `ewkó" Łb| wviv ŁŁki wvfbœŁŁ Pwi`v, GKK msMVŁbi KZŁ; I cŁkivŁbi Afve, `ŁxvZv I wvfbœŁŁ Zvi dŁj hŁi vŁR"i eq̄ wŋŋv wvfbœŁŁZ cŁwvŁZ| Malcolm Knowles Gi fvlvq GvŁv nŁj v- A patternless mosaic of unrelated activities.

Mansbridge 1914 mtj World Association for Adult Education Mvb KŁi b, hvi cŁvb KgŁj wQj jŪŁb| KbdvŁiŁŁyi gva'tg Ges G'vŁmwŁŁŁkŁbi etj wŁŁbi mrvŁŁ" gZvgZ Ges wvfbœZ`w" cŁvŁi KivŁR mrvqK nŁj I GvŁ AvŠRŁŁZK cŁZŁvb wmwte mđj nŁZ cvŁi bvB| eq̄ wŋŋv Avf`vj Łbi ŁŋŁŁŁ wvŁms`v Unesco mgvŋlv, wŠŁfvebv I cixŋlv-wbixŋvi gva'tg bZb MvŁ GŁbŁQ| GB ms`vi Df`vŁM 1949 mtj Gj wŁŁbvŁi cŁg wvŁ; eq̄ wŋŋv mŁŁŁ b AvbŁZ nq| 1965 mtj GB ms`vi Df`vŁMB ŁZnivŁb 8 ŁŁK 19 ŁmŁPŁŁ cŁ exi wvfbœŁŁŁki wŋŋv gŠŁŁi mŁŁŁ b AvbŁZ nq Ges H mŁŁŁ b ŁŁk B wvŁŁvŁ wbi ŋi Zv`ŁŁk iŁyi AŁŁKvi ŁNwŁ nq| ZLb ŁŁK cŁZ eQI 8 ŁmŁPŁŁ w bvŁ ŌwvŁ; mvŋi Zv w emŌ wntmte cŁj Z nŁ"Q|



**cvtVĖi gj`iqb: 1.1**

**A) eũibePbx cĕæ**

mĭWK DĖi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĖĩmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĖiũ ŐKŐ ntj ©eĖĩmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| bũsntg tKvb mtj cŭg Bswj k eq`c`ž cŐZũZ nq-  
K. 1811  
L. 1798  
M. 1812  
N. 1799|

- 2| tj ũbb ũũMŐtNũl Z nq-  
K. 1919 mtj i 26 ũũtmŕt  
L. 1946 mtj i 15 gvP©  
M. 1927 mtj i 26 ũũtmŕt  
N. 1942 mtj i 15 gvP©

- 3| AũKvsk Dbŕbkxj t`tk eq`c`ũkŋvi j ŋi`-  
K. Kvi Mvi thvM`Zvi ũKvk  
L. ũbi ŋi Zv`ixKiY  
M. RvZxq ms`ũzi RvMi Y  
N. kŕgKt`i Dbŕb|

- 4| tKvb mtŕŝj b t\_ŝK ũek!mvŋi Zv ũ`em tNũl Z nq-  
K. tZnivb mtŕŝj b t\_ŝK  
L. Gj ũkŝbvi t\_ŝK  
M. WvKvi mtŕŝj b t\_ŝK  
N. RgvZŝqb mtŕŝj b t\_ŝK|

**Av) msũŋB DĖi gj-K cĕæ**

- 1. cŐPxbKvtj eq`c`ũkŋvi cKũZ. ũKiŝc ũŐj?
- 2. hŝi vtR` eq`c`ũkŋvi mĕcvŝZi ũeiY ũ`b|
- 3. fvi ŝZ eq`c`ũkŋv Avŝ`vj ŝbi mĕcvZ eYŐv Kiab|
- 4. hŝi vtR` eq`c`ũkŋv Avŝ`vj b ũnmvte cvi ũPũZ jvf Kŝi bvb tKb?

**mĭWK DĖi**

A) 1| L, 2| K, 3| L, 4| K|









ᚠ Ae GWKkb

- 5/ eq̄k̄ᚠᚠvi Df̄k̄ n̄"0  
 K. ᚠbiᚠᚠiZv`hKiY  
 L. iayj Lf̄Z I cof̄Z crivi gZ mᚠᚠiZv`vb  
 M. e'enwi K I KuhRix mᚠᚠiZv`vb  
 N. iaynmie ᚠbKvk msᚠvšíÁvb`vb/

**Av) msᚠᚠᚠB DĒigj-K c̄k̄æ**

1. eq̄k̄ᚠᚠvi ej f̄Z Kx eSvq?
2. Db̄z I Db̄qbkxj f̄tk eq̄k̄ ej f̄Z Kv̄`i eSvq?
3. e'enwi K mᚠᚠiZv ej f̄Z Kx eSvq eYᚠv ᚠ`b?
4. Bradford Gi ḡf̄Z eq̄k̄ᚠᚠvi Kx?
5. Malcolm Knowles Gi ḡf̄Z eq̄k̄ᚠᚠvi Kx?
6. Simpson Gi eq̄k̄ᚠᚠvi msÁvU Df̄j L Ki ab/

**mᚠᚠK DĒi**

- A) 1/ M, 2/ L, 3/ L, 4/ N, 5/ M/

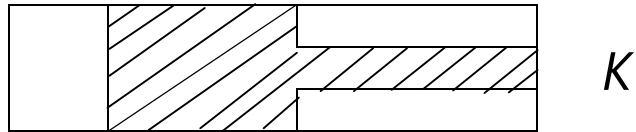




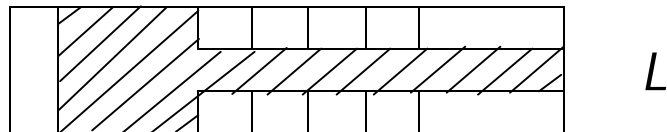


P. Venables *Zvi* Report of the Committee on Continuing Education (1976)  
G Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK wbtgŷ fivte msA`vqZ Kti tQb: ōcYŷvj xb eva`Zvgj-K cŌ ugK  
ukŷvt tkl nI qvi ci th me ukŷvti mthvM MōY Kiv nq ZvB Ae`vnZ ukŷvt | G, t j v  
cYŷvj xb A\_ev LŌKvj xb nZ cvti, Avevi eŷĒgj-K ev AeŷĒgj-K ukŷvt | Gi AŠMZ  
nZ cvti | ō ukŠ`McIntosh (1979) *Zvi* m t ½ wŌgZ cKvk Kti etj tQb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt  
eva`Zvgj-K ukŷvt DEi (Post-Compulsory) ukŷvt bq, Guv cŌi ukŷvt DEi  
(Post-initial) ukŷvt |

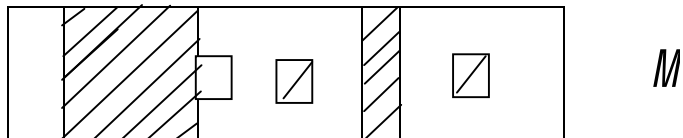
uPĪ 1.3.1 (K, L, M) G Avgiv ucUvi Rivvfm Gi Ae`vnZ ukŷvti wevfbaegŷWj  
Dc`rcb KivŌ | G gŷWj, t j v t`tK eŷv hvq Ae`vnZ ukŷvt wevfbaei tbi nZ cvti |



gŷWj K GK ai tbi LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti K\_v ej tQ | GB LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt  
Aweivgfivte Pj tZ `vtK | ukŠ`GB aibuU Ab`vb` ai tbi tPtq Kg Abyz nq |



gŷWj L eŷv`Q th Ae`vnZ ukŷvti cYŷŌ LŌKvj xb Dfq i KtgB Pj tZ `vtK | ukŷvt b  
LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti ci Avevi ukŷvt b cYŷvj xb ukŷvt Gfivte cvj ve`j nZ  
`vtK | ukŠ`Gu v gŷWj K Gi tPtq | AtbK weij |



gŷWj M n t`Q metPtq ev`bagr gŷWj | G tZ Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK avivevNK bq eis  
AŠeZr`mgqKvj xb ukŷvti wnmvte t`Lv t v n t q t Q | mÄvebx tKv t m P gZ g t a` g t a`  
LŌKvj xb Avevi KLb l cYŷvj xb ukŷvti e`e`v cŌ qv Rbv b t n q x Kiv n q | Ae`vnZ ukŷvt  
tKvb we t k l ukŷvti tŷtĪ m x g v e x bq | e`v`MZ, m v g v m R K, A\_ŷb w Z K, eŷĒ M Z I  
m g v R ukŷvt me we l q e`B Ae`vnZ ukŷvti AŠ M Z | wevfbae tckvi tŷtĪ Ae`vnZ  
tckv M Z ukŷvt b i t g Gi e`v c K cŌ j b D b z we t k t`L v hvq |

Drm: (Adult & Continuing Education: Peter Jarvis)

Malcolm Knowless eq` Ae`vnZ ukŷvti bZb w M t Š i K\_v etj b | wZvb g t b  
K t i b, R v Z i q ukŷvt Kg R v t D i metPtq eo Avi Zurich eY`w K nte eq` Ae`vnZ  
ukŷvt | Ae`vnZ ukŷvt Pj tZ `vKvi d t j m g v R Avi w b t q v M K Z ŷ` i K v t Q `ŷ j h v l q v  
Avi K v t R h v l q v c v i `u m i K m a u K ŷ ŷ G K w c ŷ u q v n t q h i t e | Ae`vnZ ukLb I KivR  
Ges Ae`vnZ ukLb I R x e b Ges b i m i K Z j G K B g y i `w w K etj we t e w P Z n t e |



3/ 0cYRvj xb eva`Zvgj-K c0\_ugK ʷkʷl tkl nIqvi ci th me ʷkʷlvi  
mʷhʷM M0Y Kiv nq, ZvB Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi0 | tK etj t0b?

- K. P. venables
- L. McIntosh
- M. ivq I Kvcj
- N. Rvifm |

4/ tKvbu Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi Df`k` bq?  
K. eʷEMZ I tckvMZ thʷM`Zvi Dbqb

- L. AvZDcj ʷai Dbqb
- M. c0\_ugK ʷkʷlvi Dbqb
- N. e`w3MZ thʷM`Zvi Dbqb |

5/ tKvbu Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi mniqK bq?

- K. `f gʷj `i eB cvKv
- L. c0\_ugK ʷe`ij q
- M. MY cvVvvi
- N. MY ugʷWqv |

**Av) msʷʷB D0igj-K c0e**

1. Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi ej tZ Kx eSvq?
2. Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi tKb c0qvRb?
3. Dbqbkj t`tk Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi c0v`ti i Rb` Kx Kvhpig M0Y Ki tZ nte?
4. Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi gE` Df`k` Kx Kx?
5. Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi mʷútkʷ.Venables I McIntosh Gi msÁvU Dfj ʷ Ki ab |
6. Rvif`mi Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi gʷWj eY0v Ki ab |
7. Knowles Ae`vnZ ʷkʷlvi fʷel`r mʷútkʷKx etj b?

**mʷW D0i**

A) 1 | M, 2 | L, 3 | K, 4 | M, 5 | L |







- eq`c ukŕŕv h\_vm=é KgfŕiÉK nte| th aiþbi KvŕRB GKRB eq`c e`w³ ubtqvmRZ\_vK& bv tKb tmB KvRiU hvŕZ tm ht\_ó cvi`ukZv I `ŕŕZvi mvŕ\_m=úbaK iþZ cvi tmB DcþhvMx AbjvM, `wófwi½, Z\_ I `ŕŕZv ZvŕK t`I qvB GB ukŕŕvi Dŕi`k nte|
- GB ukŕŕv e`w³þK t`þki mvgvmRK I ivR%buzK KvŕR mŕuq I KvhRi fivte AskMhY KiþZ Ges cãvb cãvb RvZixq mgm`vq wPšŕi fievb KiþZ mrvvh` Kiþe|
- GB ukŕŕv e`w³þK cov, tj Lv I wmvve ubKvŕk GŕZvLvmb `ŕŕZv t`te hvŕZ tm fivel`þZ Zvi ukŕŕv, nq ubŕR ubŕR A\_ev DcivbŕvmbK ukŕŕvi Ab`vb` j f` e`e`vi gva`tg Ae`vnZ ivLþZ mg\_ŕhte|

eq`c ukŕŕv Ggb GK ukŕŕv hv e`w³þK mŕŕŕi Zv t`te, hvŕ Rb` cŕlexi Ávb Zvi KvŕQ Dvgŕ nŕq hvte| cwiþetki mŕ½ msvmZ wearb Avi A\_ŕbuzK DbæZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbæ Kvi Mvi I Drcv`b cŕuqv tkLvte| e`w³ I tMmó Rxeþbi Rb` `ŕ`weiai Ávb t`te| GUV ZvŕK bvmvi KþZji ukŕŕv t`te hvŕZ tm ivŕóŕ kwišŕ I cŕmZi Rb` wmvšŕ ubŕZ mi KvŕþK mrvvh` KiþZ cvi |

wetkŕi Dbæ Astk eq`c ukŕŕv Ab` iKg| tmLvŕb GB ukŕŕvŕK mgvŕRi ewÁZ Astki Rb` ukŕŕvi wŕZixq mþhvM etj weŕepbv Kiv nq bv| tmLvŕb tgsŕj K ukŕŕvi meŕbæ chŕŕq t`þK ewÁZ Ly Ái cwi gvY tj vKB AvŕQ| Zvŕ`i Rb` eq`c ukŕŕvi e`e`v Qvovl eq`c Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi DbæZi eúgŕx KgfŕwP we`gvb iþqŕQ| tKv\_vl Recurrent Education, tKv\_vl Further Education, tKv\_vl Life-Long Education, tKv\_vl Short-Cycle Education BZ`w` weŕfbabvŕtg weŕfbat`þk Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv cŕŕj Z|



**cŕŕVvÉi gj`vqb: 1.4**

**A) eúbeŕPbx cŕæ**

mŕwK DÉi ubŕ`Rgj-K Aŕŕi w eÉvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubeŕPZ DÉi w ŐKŐ ntj Ⓚ eÉvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`c ukŕŕvi w el qe`ubeŕPb Kiv nq-  
 K. mvgvmRK Dbæþbi Rb`  
 L. mveŕR Dbæþbi Rb`  
 M. A\_ŕbuzK Dbæþbi Rb`  
 N. mvs`wZK Dbæþbi Rb`|
- 2| tKvŕw Cole Gi ukŕŕivŕtg Dŕj wLZ eq`c ukŕŕvi w el q bq?  
 K. mŕavi Y ukŕŕv  
 L. ewÉgj-K cŕkŕŕY  
 M. tčšŕ I mvgvmRK ukŕŕv  
 N. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv|



ᄃ Ae GW#Kkb

- 3/ *mvᄃi Zv Kvhᄃᄃgi Acwi nvhᄃciv`vb Kqiu?*  
K. 4 uJ  
L. 3 uJ  
M. 5 uJ  
N. 2 uJ|
- 4/ *A\_ᄃwZK DbᄃZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbᄃ Kwii Mui I Drciv`b cᄃᄃqv tkLvᄃbv  
tKvb ᄃᄃᄃvi KivR?*  
K. *tgᄃᄃj K ᄃᄃᄃv*  
L. *cᄃᄃᄃK ᄃᄃᄃv*  
M. *eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃv*  
N. *Kwii Mui ᄃᄃᄃv|*
- 5/ *eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi Dᄃᄃk` tKvbU bq?*  
K. *ÁvbvRᄃ*  
L. *ᄃᄃᄃᄃZ ᄃᄃᄃᄃe L`ᄃᄃZ ARᄃ*  
M. *mᄃPZbZv ARᄃ*  
N. *mvᄃi Zv ARᄃ|*

### **Av) msuᄃᄃB DĒi gj-K cᄃᄃ**

1. *eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi Rb` ev`é ᄃᄃᄃᄃK ᄃᄃᄃv cᄃᄃqvRb tKb?*
2. *Dbᄃ I Dbᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ t`ᄃki eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi gᄃᄃ` cv`ᄃ` Kx?*
3. *Dbᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ t`ᄃki eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi ᄃᄃᄃᄃ`i e`vL`v ᄃ`b|*
4. *tKij m Gi gZvbᄃᄃᄃᄃ eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi gj`ᄃᄃᄃᄃ`Kx?*
5. *Unesco (1976) Gi ᄃᄃᄃᄃUᄃᄃᄃ Abᄃᄃᄃᄃ eq`ᄃ ᄃᄃᄃvi ᄃᄃᄃᄃ Kx nI qv  
cᄃᄃqvRb?*
6. *mvᄃi Zv Kvhᄃᄃᄃgi ᄃZbvU Acwi nvhᄃciv`vᄃbi eYᄃv ᄃ`b|*

### **mᄃᄃK DĒi**

A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| L, 4| M, 5| L|



### **WŠŦ I wePvi kw³i weKvk**

eq̄c wkŦv RbMŦYi WŠŦ I wePvi kw³i weKvk NUvŦZ mrvh" KŦi | wbiŦŦi gvby  
AŦbK mgq AvŦeMZmoZ nŦq KvR KŦi | ZvŦ i AŦbK ms̄vi I \_vŦK | WŠŦ mrvŦŦi Zv  
gvbyŦK AvŦeM I ms̄vigŦ nŦq ᚦQ WŠŦ KiŦZ tkLvq | mrvŦŦi ēw³ ēw³MZ I  
Av\_ŦmvgvRK Aēvi KvŦRviY weŦkŦY KiŦZ cvŦi | mWVK I DchŦ KgeŠv AvŦēvi  
KiŦZ cvŦi | mWVK cwi Kíbv cŦqb KiŦZ I mg\_Ŧnq | dtj thgb Zviv ēw³MZ DbwZ  
KiŦZ mg\_Ŧnq, ŦZgub RvZxq DbqŦbl hŦ\_ó cŦve wēvi KiŦZ cvŦi |

### **gvbweK , Yvej i weKvk**

ᚦKŦkvi I thŠeb KŦj axŦi axŦi gvbyŦi gŦa" cŦv, Ávb, mRbkw³, mnbkŦj Zv,  
mvg\_ŦBZ̄w̄ gvbweK , ŦYi weKvk NŦU | mrvŦŦi Zvi gvaŦg GB mg\_ŦgvbweK , Yvej xi  
weKvk NUvŦbv mnRZi nq |

### **ÁvbvRŦ**

mrvŦŦi Ávb m̄úbwēw³ wŦŦRi ŦPóvq Rxebēvcx I AvŦeZ MvZŦZ Ávb ARŦ KiŦZ  
cvŦi | AcicŦŦ wbiŦŦi ēw³ AŦb̄i K\_v, Avjvc AvŦjvPbv iŦb, ŦiWVI, ŦUvj wŦkŦbi  
mrvh" weŦfbweleq RvŦZ I eŠŦZ cvŦi | cvŦv AŦŦg etj Zvi ÁvbvRŦbi ŦŦŦ  
AŦbK mrvŦZ | Ŧm Actii cwiŦekZ ZŦ\_Ŧi Dci wŦfŦ KŦi \_vŦK | AŦbK mgq wēvŠŦ  
I cŦZvi Z nŦqvi m̄vebv Ŧ\_Lv Ŧ\_q | WŠŦ Ŧm mrvŦŦi Ávb m̄úbwēŦj wŦŦRi cŦqvRb  
gZ eBcŦ, cŦvKv I msev̄cŦ cŦo ēvwea ÁvbvRŦ KiŦZ cvŦi | AēvNz wkŦvi Ŧvi  
Zvi KvŦQ DŦ\_ŦPZ \_vŦK |

### **gj̄ŦevŦai D³⁄₄web**

wkŦv Ŧviv gj̄ŦevŦai cŦvævi Kiv m̄e | wkŦvi AfvŦe gj̄ŦevŦai AeŦŦq NŦU |  
wbiŦŦi gvby wŦŦRi `wqZj I KZ̄" m̄úŦKŦmŦPZb \_vŦK bv | dtj mgvŦR wekŦLjv,  
DkŦLj Zv, `bWZ BZ̄w̄ ēvcKfvŦe cwi jwŦZ nq | mrvŦŦi Zvi gvaŦg gvbyŦi RxeŦb  
I mgvŦR AeŦŦq tiva KŦi üZ gj̄Ŧeva wŦwŦq Avbv m̄e |

### **mgvR mŦPZbZv I HK̄Ŧeva**

eq̄c mrvŦŦi Zvi mgvR mŦPZbZv I HK̄Ŧeva RvMŦZ KŦi | cŦ cŦŦKv cvv, Avjvc  
AvŦjvPbv I AvŦÁ Ávb ēw³Ŧ i mŦ½ gZ weŦbgŦqi dtj ēw³ RxeŦbi Dci mgvŦRi  
cŦve cŦo Ges mgvŦRi cŦZ ēw³i `wqZj I KZ̄" m̄úŦKŦmŦPZbZv m̄ó Kiv m̄e  
nq | Zviv mgvŦRi weŦfbægm̄v eŠŦZ I Ŧm\_Ŧjv wŦtq fvŦZ wkŦL Ges Ŧ\_Ŧvq mgvR  
DbqŦbj-K I wZKi KgRvŦŦ Ask MŦŦYi Rb" GwŦŦq AvŦm | GB wkŦvi gvaŦg  
ZvŦ i gŦa" HK̄ŦevŦai I m̄ó nq | Av\_ŦmvgvRK RxeŦbi mrvŦŦi "i Rb" GKK cŦPóvi  
ŦŦŦ thŠ\_ cŦPóv dj cŦŦ-GB Dcj w̄a Ŧ\_ŦK Zviv msNe\_x nŦq weŦfbæthŠ\_ msMVb MoŦZ  
DŦ\_ŦMx nq |





**cvfVēi gj'iqb: 1.5**

**A) eūibePbx cġæ**

mīWK DĒi ūbt` Rgj-K Aŋiū eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ūbePZ DĒiū ŌKŌ ntj ⓀeĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| cvōtZ'i mī\_ mgvb Zvtj GwMqŋQ cōtP'i tKvb t`k?  
K. KtqZ  
L. tmšv` Avie  
M. Rvcvb  
N. tbcvj |
- 2| RvZiq Dbqtb eq`cv mīŋi Zvi , iazcYq K bq tKvbūW?  
K. ūPšf I ūPvi kŋi i ūKvk  
L. ÁvbrRŊ  
M. `mqZpxbZv  
N. bvMvi K AwaKvi mŋPZbZv|
- 3| ūbi ŋi e`vŋ ÁvbrRŊ Kti-  
K. Ab'i K\_v i t̄b  
L. eB-cyK cto  
M. Ae`mZ ūkŋvi mīvnt̄h`  
N. cT-cūT Kv t\_ t̄K |
- 4| eq`cv ūkŋvi mīvnt̄h` tKvb KvRūW mæe bq?  
K. gj`tevtai D¾æb  
L. gvbeK , Yvej xi ūKvk  
M. KgŋŋZvi Aeŋq  
N. Ræb hvTvi gvfbvq̄b|

**Av) msūŋB DĒi gj-K cġæ**

- 1. tKvb t`tki Dbqtb ūKtmi Dci ūbfP Kti?
- 2. gvbe mæú` Dbqtbī gra`tg cōtP'i tKvb tKvb t`k DbmZ jvf Kti t̄Q?
- 3. eq`cv ūkŋvi mīvnt̄h` ūK ūK cōqvRb mīmāZ nq Dŋj ū Kiab|
- 4. eq`cv ūkŋvi ūKfvte ūPšf I ūPvi kŋi i ūKvŋk mīvnt̄h` Kti?
- 5. eq`cv ūkŋvi ūKfvte mgvR mŋPZbZv I HK`tevtā mīvnt̄h` Kti?
- 6. eq`cv ūkŋvi cōqvRbxqZvi mīmæR e`vL`v ū b?

**mīWK DĒi**

A) 1| M, 2| M, 3| K, 4| M|

**cW 1.6**

**eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv  
Df`ik`**

GB cW tk`I Avcub-

- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv mbr<sup>3</sup> Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv e`vL`v Ki`Z cvi`eb I
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv `iK`i`Yi Rb` Kx Kx e`e`v tbi qv c`q`Rb Av`jv Pbv Ki`Z cvi`eb|

**eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-**

cãZuW t`k I RvWZ Zvi ubi`qi RbtMvõ`K mv`qi Ávb m`úbæKi`Z Prq| G Rb` t`tk t`tk bvbv c`Kvi mv`qi Zv Awf`hvb I Kvh`eg msMVb Kiv n`"Q| bvbv mgm`v, m`gve`xZv, cãZeÜKZvq G Awf`hvb I Kvh`eg e`vnZI n`"Q| Avevi t`Kvb t`Kvb t`tk Zv c`j`v`c`j` e`\_ZvqI ch`emZ n`"Q| Zte cãZuW t`k B mv`qi Zv Kvh`eg`K w`Pw`Z Avil t`Rv`vi Kivi c`PóvI Pvj`v`"Q| w`KŠ` teiki f`vM t`q`f`I t`Lv hv`"Q bvbv m`gve`xZvi Kv`i`Y Zv`v Av`kv`j`c dj j`v`f Ki`Z cvi`Q bv| mv`qi Zv Kvh`eg`K w`Pw`Z j`f`q`i` w`b`q t`h`Z n`j Gi m`gve`xZv I cãZeÜKZv, tjv w`Pw`Z K`i G, tjv `iK`i`Yi Dcvq w`b`a`f`Y Ki`Z n`e|

**cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-**

- RbMY`K t`k`^K`i Zv`i Rb`B mv`qi Zv Kgm`P M`h`Y Kiv nq| w`KŠ` Rbm`v`i`Yi g`ta` mv`qi Zvi c`q`RbxqZv I , i`az; m`ú`K`m`P`Z`b`Z`v`eva h`w` Dch`y` ch`f`q M`to bv I t`v Zte Zv`v eq`c ukqvi Kgm`P`Z AskM`h`Y Drm`v`x nq bv|
- Db`q`b`k`j w`e`k`i`mi`Kv`i`i w`w`Z`k`j Zvi I iv`R`%`w`Z`K Aw`Kv`i`i AfveI GK w`eivU cãZeÜK| Nb Nb iv`R`%`w`Z`K cwi`e`Z`f`bi Rb` Kgm`Pi `v`q`x Kv`v`t`g`v `Zwi n`Z c`i`i bv| Kgm`Pi cwi`e`Z`f`bi d`t`j, cwi`K`i`i bv ev`e`v`q`f`bi I t`Kvb w`b`w`"Ø mgq m`g`v` \_v`f`K bv|
- mv`qi Zv Kvh`eg`g w`e`f`b`æ`ch`f`q`i cãZ`õ`vb I Kgm`Pi g`ta` mg`š`t`qi Afve t`Lv hv`q| ms`uk- ó K`g`R`Z`f`i`i g`ta`I m`u`l`q m`n`h`w`M`Zv I mg`š`t`qi Afve \_v`f`K|
- `e`f`w`k`K m`v`n`i`h`, ch`w`y` I w`e`k`i`A M`h`Yi d`t`j Db`q`k`j t`k, tjv `w`b`f`P n`Z cvi`Q bv| cãvbZ k`Z`f`y` FY`vb, ch`w`y` I w`e`k`i`A t`c`Ü`Y BZ`w`w` Kv`i`Y `v`q`x t`kR w`f`Z ev c`q`Rbxq AeKv`v`t`g`v M`to DV`t`Z A`t`b`K mgq P`t`j hv`q| w`e`f`b`æ Av`š`R`v`w`Z`K ms`v`i A`\_w`b`k`j`" M`p`xZ cwi`e`Z`f`k`j I cãZ`v`n`v`i`v`ax`b c`K`f`i`i mi`K`v`i c`k`v`m`b h`š`j`e`"I`\_v`K`v`q Rv`Z`x`q ch`f`q w`b`R`^`a`i`t`bi AeKv`v`t`g`v MV`t`b Av`M`h`ni Afve t`Lv hv`q| d`t`j Av`g`v`f`i t`tk t`Kvb w`k`q`v Kvh`eg`B Kvh`Z m`y`snZ i`f`c j`v`f Ki`Z cvi`Q bv|
- ubi`qi Rbm`v`i`Y t`M`w`v`g`x, ag`f`Ü`Zv, A`p`ev`xZv BZ`w`w`i w`k`K`v`i| mv`qi Zvi Dc`K`v`i` Zv I c`q`RbxqZv m`ú`K`A`e`i`n`Z bv nI q`v`q Rb`R`x`e`t`b Gi mg`j e`š`t`Z bv t`c`i mv`qi Zv Kgm`P`Z AskM`h`Y Zv`i`i g`ta` Ab`x`n`v t`Lv hv`q| Avi mv`qi Zv Kvh`eg`g c`Ü`w`g`K`f`i`te m`ú`<sup>3</sup> Kiv t`M`t`j I t`kl ch`š`f` Zv`i`i a`t`i i`v`Lv Ges t`K`v`m`



(2) **iqx Df`vM:** KLbl wef`kx A<sub>1</sub>KLbl f`kxq Df`vM mvŋiZv`vbi KgfŋP  
tbl qv nq| wef`kx A<sub>2</sub> KgfŋP tgqv` tkfł cbrivq A<sub>3</sub> bv ntj t<sub>1</sub>tg thfZ t`Lv  
hvq| Avevi f`kxq Df`vMYI wef`kx A<sub>4</sub>c0vb eU ntj Df`vM nviitq tdtj b|  
Dbqbkjy f`k<sub>1</sub> tjtZ miKvi cwiEzfb i mv<sub>1</sub> RvZxq Kvhfŋgl eU ntq hvq| mslj  
tcfZ ntj RvZxq chfŋq`iqx I`xNŋgqv`x Kvhfŋg MhY KiŋZ nte|

(3) **mŋvŋi bviZ:** mvŋiZv KgfŋP mvŋiZ, mŋvŋi Kvi Z I ev`egyx nI qv c0qvRb|  
tm Rb` mŋvŋi RvZxq bviZ`vKv evAbxq| mvŋiZvi cvkvcvŋk DbZzi`ŋZv ARfbi  
Rb` be` mvŋi f`i Rb` Ae`vnZ vKŋvi e`e`v KiŋZ nte Ges KvŋRi mŋvŋi mŋvŋi  
KiŋZ nte|

(4) **mŋzev`evqb:** ev`evqb chfŋq tK`<sup>a</sup>t<sub>1</sub>K`\_vbn BDvbqb ev gvV chfŋq msvMb`w  
KivŋZ nte| Z`vi Kx I AbŋvŋiK KvŋRi Rb` EaZb msvMvbi e`e`v`vKte| mKj  
chfŋqi KgrZi`I msikw`i gta` h<sub>1</sub>v<sub>1</sub> mgstqi e`e`v GKvšI Riavi | mŋz  
cvi Kíbv, mvŋi f`i t`<sup>a</sup>Qvc0Yv`Z AskMhY, vbiŋi f`i t<sub>1</sub>Yv`vb, cwi tek MVb,  
mvsMvŋk KvVtgv`Zvi, evj o tbZZj. I mvŋiZv atj ivLvi Rb` AbŋvŋiK Ae`vnZ  
vKŋv BZ`v` c`<sup>a</sup>fŋc MhY mvŋiZv Kvhfŋtgi mŋzev`evqtb i Rb` Acvi vnhŋ

(5) **MtelYv ms`v:** mvŋiZv Kvhfŋtgi mgm`v mgvavtbi Rb` GKvU MtelYv ms`v MVb  
Kiv c0qvRb| GB ms`v mvŋiZv KgfŋP tZ weifbæmgm`v vPvŋZKiY, mgm`vi Kvi Y  
vbyŋ Ges D`vZ mgm`v mgvavtbi Dcvq vbyŋ Kiŋe|

(6) **Sŋi cov vti vK:** ht`vPZ t<sub>1</sub>Yvi Afve AtbK mgq Sŋi covi Rb``vqx etj  
gtb Kiv nq| vKŋi fŋgKvI Gtŋi AZve`iaZcYŋ vKŋi vKvY, eB-cyK  
BZ`v` mvŋiZv vKŋi vKt AvKlŋx Ges Kvhŋi Kti tZvtj | vKŋi vKv c<sub>1</sub>vZ  
AvKlŋx bv ntj vKŋi`xP Dcv`vZ Ktg hvq- Kvhfŋg e`vnZ nq| KvZtZji vbagvbi  
DbvZ KiŋZ ntj I eq`f`i Abŋvŋi Ges c0qvRtbi mv<sub>1</sub> m<sub>1</sub> v<sub>1</sub> vKlb mvgM0 Zv`i  
c0` gvidK c<sub>1</sub>vZtZ cwi tek b KiŋZ nte| vbiŋiZvq c0`veZ0 tivtai Rb`  
mvŋiZv Kvhfŋtgi cvkvcvŋk Ae`vnZ vKŋi Kvhfŋg cwi Pvj bv Kiv Acvi vnhŋ GB Rb`  
weifbæKvhŋi e`e`v MhY MtelYv ms`v wefkl fŋgKv ivLtZ cvi te|

(7) **gv chfŋq e`e`v MhY:** f`tki meŋ weifbæctckvq vbtqvRZ vbiŋiK vPvŋZ  
KiŋZ nte| meŋ c0qvRb Abŋvqx mvŋiZv tK`<sup>a</sup>LjŋZ nte| tK`<sup>a</sup>tjtZ fviZ,  
e`e`vcbv, Av<sub>1</sub>R mgm`vi mgvavb, gvV chfŋqi Kgf`i mŋvŋi ivLv- BZ`v`i Kvhŋi  
e`e`v MhY mvŋiZv KgfŋPi mrvqK nte|`vbxq mvŋiZv tK`<sup>a</sup>f`i mv<sub>1</sub> tK`<sup>a</sup>f`i  
thvMvthvM mŋvŋiZv KiŋZ nte|

(8) **gvUvis I vclWe`vK:** mvŋiZv KgfŋPi mvdjt`i Rb` gvUvis e`e`v AZ`šI  
`iaZcYŋ gvUvis Gi mvgvexZv Kvhfŋtgi mŋvK ev`evqtb AšIvq mŋv Kiŋe| Kvi Y  
gvUvis Gi Afve ntj Kvhfŋtgi mgm`v I Amŋear Rivr m`e nq bv|





**cv#V#Ei gj`iqb: 1.6**

**A) e#ube#Pbx c#æ**

m#WK D#Ei #b#`Rgj-K A#I#U e#V#qZ Ki#b| (D`vniY: Avcbri #be#PZ D#Ei#U #K#  
ntj #e#V#qZ Ki#b|)

1| RbMY eq`c#k#I#v Kg#P#Z AskM#Y Drm#x nq tKb?  
K. ag#U#Zv I tM#v#xi Rb`

L. Gi` i#z#m#u#t#K#m#P#Z#Zv t#t#ai Rb`

M. m#I#Zv AR#b#i t#I#I` #b#g#t#bi K#Z#Z#j Rb`

N. mg#S#Z KvRK#t#P` Af#t#ei Rb`|

2| tKv#U m#I#Zv Kv#P#t#gi c#Ze#U#K#Zv bq?

K. i#v#R#%#U#Z#K A#W#K#v#i#i Af#v#e

L. #e#v#f#b#c#U#Z#v#b I Kg#P#i g#t#` mg#S#t#q#i Af#v#e

M. Kv#P#t#g# M#Y` #b#f#P#Z#v#i Af#v#e

N. A`#p#e#v`x#Z#v#i Af#v#e|

3| m#I#Zv M#Y#i Rb` m#P#Z#Zv m#U# Ki#t#eb #K#f#t#e?

K. c#P#v#Y#v#i m#v#v#t#`

L. t#c#U#Y#v`#v#b K#t#i

M. #k#I#v#i m#v#v#t#`

N. #k#I#Z# mg#v#t#R#i m#U#q#Z#v#q|

4| tKv#U M#t#e#l#Y#v# ms`#v#i Kv#R# bq?

K. mg#m`#v# #P#v#Y#Z#K#i#Y

L. m#I#Zv Kv#P#t#g# c#v#i#P#j#b#v#K#i#Y

M. mg#m`#v#i Kv#Y# #b#Y#q#

N. mg#m`#v#i mg#v#t#bi D#c#v#q# #b#Y#q#|

**A#v) m#s#I#B D#Ei#g#j#K c#æ**

1. eq`c#k#I#v#i c#Ze#U#K#Zv`#t#j#v#D#j#L# Ki#b|

2. eq`c#k#I#v#i`#U# c#Ze#U#t#K#i#e`#v#L#v#v#b|

3. m#I#Zv AR#b# #b#g#v#t#bi K#Z#Z#j#K#f#t#e c#Ze#U#K#Zv#n#t#q`#v#v#q#?

4. K#t#q#K#U#t`#t#k#i# m#I#Zv A#v#f#v#t#bi c#v#i`#k#Z#v#i#n#v#i#t`#U#L#t#q#G#K#U#m#v#i#Y#`#Z#v#i#  
Ki#b|

5. c#Ze#U#K#Zv`#i#K#i#t#Y#t#t#K#v# #Z#b#U#e`#e`#v#i#e#Y#v#v#b|

6. S#t#i#c#v# #b#t#i#v#a#K#e`#e`#v#i# #e#i#Y#v#b|

7. g#v# #c#h#t#q#e`#e`#v#i# M#Y#I# g#v#U#v#i#s#G#e# #d#W#e`#v#K#c#Ze#U#K#Zv`#i#K#i#t#Y#K#Z#U#K#Z#  
m#v#v#t#`#K#i#Z#c#v#i#t#e#?

**m#WK D#Ei**

A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| M, 4| L|

**cW 1.7**

**eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev weŷeP` velq**

**Dŷik`**

GB cW tkŷl Avcib-

- ubi ŷvi eq`ŷ i ukŷv Kvhŷtg th velq, tjv weŷePbvq ivLŷZ nŷe tm, tjv DŷjL l e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb|

**eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev weŷeP` velqmgn-**

eq`c ukŷvŷK Kvhŷi Kivi Rb` KZK, tjv velq msŷkŷ mKjŷK weŷePbvq ivLŷZ nŷe| GB velq, tjvŷK Avgiv eq`c ukŷvi Avek`Kŷq kZ`eŷj gŷb KiŷZ cvi | GB, tjv weŷePbvq tiŷL eq`c ukŷvi Kvhŷtg cŷŷq b l ukŷv vb c`wZ Abŷvi Y Kiŷj B GB Kvhŷtg mdj Zv AvmŷZ cvi |

**kZ`eŷj v vbŷŷc:**

- eq`ŷ i AvPiŷY cvi eZŷ Avbqŷbi Rb` Zvŷ` i gŷa` chvŷ tcl`Yv mŷŷ KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ i eZŷvb AvPiY th Rŷeŷbi cŷŷqRbvq Pvn`vi Rb` AcŷZŷ tm velŷq Zvŷ` i Ae`nZ KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ i uk aiŷbi AvPiY tkLv cŷŷqRb, tm m`uŷK`Zvŷ` i mŷuŷ avi Yv \_vKŷZ nŷe;
- h\_vh\_ AvPiY Abŷxj b Kivi mŷhvm eq`ŷ i Rb` \_vKv cŷŷqRb;
- eq`ŷ i hŷ\_vchŷ AvPiY tkLvi dŷj mŷj jvŷfi e`e`v \_vKŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ i Rb` Dchŷ ukLb mvgMŷ chŷŷmŷgK fiŷe cvl qv mnRj f` KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`iv eq`c ukŷv c`wZŷZ fiv ukLŷZ cvi;
- `ŷj ukŷv\_xŷ i tŷŷq eq`c ukŷv tkŷ` i ukŷv\_xŷv AvakZi e`v<sup>3</sup>Zim`ubŷ
- eq`ŷ i Avf`ÁZv, `ŷZv, Ávb, gZigZ BZ`v` mŷÁZ nŷŷŷQ| G, tjv Dci wŷvĚ KŷiB Zvŷ` i ukŷvi e`ve`v Kiv cŷŷqRb| GLvŷb uk`i ukŷvi mŷ½ Zvrchŷq cv`R` t`Lv hŷq;
- eq`iv `^`ŷckvq Kgtewk Avf`ÁZv m`ubŷ
- eq`ŷ i AvakvskB mgvŷR weŷkl ghŷvi Avakvi x| tKD mgvRcŷZ, tKD mgvR Kgx, Avf`Á KIK ev Kkx tckv`vi;

Თ Ae GwKkb

- eq-Თ i AwfÁZv th ZvᲗ iᲗK Თki ZiaᲗᲗ i tPtq Avjv`v KᲗiᲗQ ᲗmUv gᲗb tiᲗL ZvᲗ i Rb` ᲗkLb mgᲗar DᲗᲗeb KiᲗZ nᲗe;
- cwiYZ I AwfÁ eq-Თ i cwi eZᲗceᲗ thᲗᲗK ᲗPᲗᲗavi vi mᲗvᲗᲗh` bZᲗ Ávb MᲗY Kivi Ges bZᲗ cwi ᲗᲗZᲗZ mgm`vi mgvᲗᲗb bZᲗ `ᲗᲗfᲗᲗ MᲗY Kivi e`vcᲗᲗi ZvᲗ i mᲗvᲗᲗh` Kiv eq-Თ ᲗkᲗᲗvi KvR;
- eqm I AwfÁZvi Rb` ᲗeᲗkᲗ aiᲗbi cwiᲗeᲗk RᲗeb hvᲗᲗbi dtj RᲗebv`kᲗI RᲗebariv mᲗúᲗKᲗeq-Თ i gᲗa` ᲗKQye×gj- ᲗekᲗm, avi Yv I Af`im MᲗo IᲗV| dtj AᲗbK mgq Zvii cwi eZᲗ cᲗZᲗi va KiᲗZ Prq| bZᲗ ᲗkLb I bZᲗ `ᲗᲗfᲗᲗ ZvᲗ i KvᲗQ Kó`vqK AwfÁZv nᲗq `ᲗᲗvq;
- eq-Თ i Rb` mᲗᲗhᲗᲗZvgj-K `j MZ ᲗkLb cᲗᲗᲗqv AᲗbK ᲗiaZcYᲗ Kvi Y Zvii AskᲗ`vi ᲗZji dtj AvZᲗekᲗᲗm nᲗq DᲗV;
- ᲗKvb Ávb ev Z` ᲗᲗᲗ` KᲗi ᲗKlv i ayᲗh GKᲗᲗ AKvᲗᲗi ᲗkLb cᲗᲗᲗqv ZvB bq, GᲗᲗ e`ᲗᲗᲗK `j t\_ᲗK Avjv`v KᲗi GKvKᲗ KᲗi tdtj;
- eq-Თ e`ᲗᲗᲗMY ᲗkᲗᲗv MᲗYKvᲗj ᲗkᲗᲗvi mᲗᲗᲗ ZvᲗ i AwfÁZvᲗKᲗI mᲗúᲗᲗ KᲗib| ZvB eq-Თ i ᲗkᲗᲗv ᲗᲗbi mgq ZvᲗi AwfÁZvi eYᲗv I gZvgZ cᲗᲗᲗbi mᲗᲗhᲗᲗ ᲗᲗZ nᲗe| GᲗZ eq-Თ ᲗkᲗᲗv ᲗKej teᲗᲗ×K AbᲗᲗj Თb mᲗgve× bv t\_ᲗK RᲗeb I ev`egᲗᲗv `evᲗᲗᲗgq AwfÁZv mg× nᲗq DVᲗe|
- iayeᲗZv bv iᲗb eq-Თ e`ᲗᲗᲗMY ᲗKᲗiᲗe ᲗkLᲗeb G e`vcᲗᲗi ev`e AwfÁZv cᲗᲗᲗRb| thgb ᲗKvb `j hᲗ `ᲗRbMᲗYi mᲗgᲗb K\_v ejvᲗ ᲗkLᲗZ Prq, ZvᲗᲗj `Თji cᲗZᲗᲗ m`mᲗK `Თji gᲗa` ejvi mᲗᲗhᲗᲗ ᲗᲗZ nᲗe| iagᲗᲗ ᲗKᲗiᲗe eᲗZv ᲗᲗZ nq GB ZᲗᲗEᲗ Ávb KᲗᲗLZ AvPiᲗYK cwi eZᲗ mᲗab KiᲗZ cvᲗe bv| GᲗᲗᲗᲗ e`enᲗᲗi K AwfÁZv LᲗB ᲗiaZcYᲗ ZvB mKj ᲗkLb KvᲗᲗᲗᲗB ZᲗᲗᲗ I e`enᲗᲗi K ÁvᲗbi mᲗᲗᲗb nᲗqv cᲗᲗᲗRb|
- eq-Თ i AwRᲗ Ávb ev`e AwfÁZv ᲗᲗᲗEᲗ etj ᲗmUv ᲗkᲗᲗᲗKi ÁvᲗbi tPtq gj`evb I KvᲗᲗi nᲗZ cvᲗi|
- ᲗbR ᲗbR Თckvq e`ᲗᲗᲗᲗvᲗi dtj mᲗᲗᲗi Zv ᲗKᲗ`Თeq-Თ i DcᲗᲗᲗZ AwᲗᲗᲗZ nᲗZ cvᲗi|

eq-Თ ᲗkᲗᲗvi KvᲗᲗᲗg cᲗᲗᲗ I KvᲗᲗᲗix Kivi mgq mᲗᲗᲗᲗᲗ i GB Თelq`Თjv Aek`B ᲗeᲗPbvq ivᲗᲗZ nᲗe|



**cvVvEi gj`vqb: 1.7**

**A) eúibePbx cĕæ**

miWK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K AŋiW eĒvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DĒiW ŐKŐ ntj K)eĒvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`iv cwi eZĖ cĀZtiva KiZ Pvg| Kvi Y-  
K. cwi eZĖ KŏKi e`vcri  
L. Zv`i exgj-avi Yv I nekjm  
M. cwi eZĖbi cĀqvRbxqZv eŒZ AcviMZv  
N. Zv`i Ávb I AvfÁZv|
- 2| eq`f`i Rb` tkvb aiĕbi vKlb cĀqv tenk , iæpY?  
K. cĀZthvMZvgj-K GKK vKlb cĀqv  
L. cĀZthvMZvgj-K thŒ cĀqv  
M. mnthvMZvgj K `jMZ cĀqv  
N. mnthvMZvgj-K GKK cĀqv|
- 3| KvvLZ AvPiY tkLvi Rb` tkvbW cĀqvRb?  
K. e<sup>3</sup>Zv tkvbn  
L. ZĒxq Ávb  
M. e`enmi K Ávb  
N. ZĒxq I e`enmi K Ávĕbi msxgkb|
- 4| eq`f`i vKŋvi vfiĒ Kx nte?  
K. bZb Ávb  
L. bZb `ŋZv  
M. miÁZ AvfÁZv  
N. cwi ktj|

**Av) msuŋB DĒigj-K cĕæ**

- 1. eq`vKŋvi Kvhĕtg mdj Zv Avbqĕbi Rb` Kx cĀqvRb?
- 2. eq`vKŋvi AvPiY m`úvKŒ cĀW kZDĕj Ā Kiab|
- 3. Klb eq`iv cwi eZĖ cĀZtiva KiZ Pvg?
- 4. eq`f`i AvfÁZv vKŋvi mnvqK nq vKfite?
- 5. eq`vKŋvi kZŋgn Dĕj Ā Kiab|

**miWK DĒi**

**A) 1| L, 2| M, 3| N, 4| M|**

## fiŋKv

eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj Zvi uk̄QyceRZ<sup>⊙</sup>Av̄tQ | th tKiv uk̄ŋvi KḡŋPi  
 gZ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi tŋŋŋI Gi Kvh̄ŋi I dj c̄h-ev̄ŋvq̄bi Rb̄ Dch̄ŋ I h\_v\_⊙mnvqK  
 m̄ú` KvV̄tgv M̄to tZvjv GK̄u c̄hvb cēkZ<sup>⊙</sup> GB KvV̄tgvU cēŋ\_tK cwi Kw̄i Z bv  
 ntj KḡŋP cwi Pij bv Kiv Kw̄b ntq `vaq | GtZ c̄ŋq̄MK I uk̄ŋvMZ Pvn̄v  
 tgUv̄bvi gZ Kv̄Ri ēe\_v\_ŋK | GB Kḡc̄wi K̄i bvi ḡta` c̄hvb nt̄Q uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi  
 Rb̄ uk̄ŋv̄mug c̄ŋq̄b, uk̄ŋŋKi ēe\_v, Dch̄ŋ uk̄ŋvi vb I uk̄Lb mvgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY,  
 uk̄ŋK̄i Rb̄ c̄ŋŋŋYi ēe\_v BZ`w̄ | GB m̄ú` Db̄q̄b uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj  
 ev̄ŋvq̄bi Rb̄ GK̄v̄ŋ Ac̄w̄nv̄h<sup>⊙</sup>Ges G Kv̄Ri Rb̄ h̄ŋ\_ó mḡtqi c̄ŋq̄Rb | tmRb̄`  
 eq̄ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋg Av̄i<sup>⊙</sup>Kivi c̄ŋB GB Kv̄R, tjv m̄y<sup>⊙</sup>ub̄Kiv Avek̄K | ubi ŋi  
 eq̄iv, hv̄iv Kvh̄ŋg Ask M̄h̄Y Kīte gb̄`h̄EK̄Fv̄te G Kv̄Ri Rb̄ Zv̄i c̄ŋZ  
 KītZ n̄te I Zv̄i ḡta` t̄c̄ŋYv m̄ȳ KītZ n̄te | c̄ŋq̄Rbxq uk̄Lb mḡM̄ j ŋi tj i  
 Pvn̄vi w̄f̄ŋZ `Zwi KītZ n̄te | GB mvgM̄i ḡta` c̄hvb nt̄Q bvbv aībi mnvqK  
 cVb mvgM̄, MvBW eB, ub̄ŋ uk̄Kv, PvU, <sup>⊙</sup>vc̄mn veifbaw̄Dr̄m̄v̄n, D̄īxc̄bv m̄ȳKvi x mnvqK  
 mvgM̄ | tj Lv̄ coiq `ŋZv AR̄ŋ Qvov G, tjv Zv̄i īK Zv̄i t̄ckv m̄s̄m̄ŋŋ Ávb I  
 `ŋZv AR̄ŋ m̄v̄v̄h̄ Kīte | m̄v̄ŋi Zv̄ Kvh̄ŋg be` m̄v̄ŋi AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi M̄h̄ŋY  
 Ab̄ḡŋYZ Kīte | h̄ŋ\_ó mnR-mij f̄v̄l̄vq, ev̄tK` ŋj uLZ eB-c̄ŋK, c̄ŋ-c̄w̄Kv mḡx  
 j vB̄tēx ēZxZ m̄v̄ŋi Zv̄ Kvh̄ŋtgi dj v̄dj `f̄v̄q̄ntq th̄tZ cv̄ŋi | Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj Zv̄  
 uk̄ŋK I uk̄ŋv̄m̄tgi Dci ēuj vs̄tk ub̄f̄P K̄i | G me m̄ú` Db̄q̄b ub̄tq GB BDib̄tU  
 Av̄tj vPbv Kiv nt̄q̄tQ | Av̄tj vPbvi m̄ȳav̄t\_⊙GB BDib̄Uw̄ŋK Pvi uU cv̄V w̄f̄<sup>3</sup> Kiv  
 nt̄q̄tQ |

cvV- 2.1: m̄v̄ŋi Zvi Ab̄ŋj cwītek

cvV- 2.2: eq̄ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋK ev̄ mnvqK

cvV- 2.3: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋv̄m̄g

cvV- 2.4: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄Lb mvgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY



ᚦ Ae GW#Kkb

mjeav Abyviti mivji Zv KvM ev AvtjvPbvPti mgq ubaŋY KitZ nte| KgRvex  
ubi ŋiti i Rb Zvt i KvRi dtk Aemi mgq G aiti e'e v KitZ nte|

**vb ubePb:** mivji Zvi AvtqvRZ Kvŋgmgfni vb ubePb GKw mgm v| ukŋv\_ŋ i  
mgq, mŋhM-mjeav, hvZvqfzi mŋhM-mjeav, emvi DcKiY e'envi I msiŋŋYi  
mŋhM-mjeavi wtk j ŋ' tiŋL vb ubePb KitZ nte| wefbae`tji Rb mivji Zvi  
civ vb ev AvtjvPbvPμ GKB mgq ntj wefbae`vfb Avi hw G mg' wefbaemgtq  
AbyvZ nq Zte GKB vfb nI qv DĒg|

**Pvn`v ciiciK KvR:** cōZ`K `tji Pvn`v ciŋYi cōZ` i aZi; w`tq weiqe` wPvYz  
KitZ nte hvZ Zviv wR wR tckv I KgRvD m'ú, weiqmgn RvbtZ I wLŋZ  
citi | thgb, tQvU e'emvxi Rb tKvŋePvi wmv weiqK; kŋgKti Avq-e`q I b'v`  
civ bv; KIKMŋYi Rvgi `wjj, LvRbv, km' μq-weμq, ktm' i tivM evj vB BZ`w`;  
agŋsμvš mvari Y I weiqwŋEK AvtjvPbv BZ`w` | gwjv`tji Rb mvari Y Kvŋŋtgi  
civcivk bvi xi ŋgZvqb m'μvš wKQweiqe` I GtZ m'ú, vKte|

mivji Zv KvK ev AvtjvPbv PμmgnŋK ubi ŋiti i tckvMZ KgRvD, `ŋZv Dbqbgj-K  
KgRvD A\_ev Aemi ev wefbv`bgj-K KgRvŋDi miv\_ m'ú, Kiv cōqvRb| mivji Zv  
KvK hLb `jft' wefbaKgRvŋDi miv\_ m'ú, Kti cwi Pvj bv Kiv nte, ZLbB wefbae  
aitbi ukŋv\_xP KvŋQ Zv A\_ŋ I Avb`gq ntq DVte| thgbN hviv agŋsμvš Z`  
Rvbi Rb AvMhX Zvt i wv`θ mgq msikō agvŋ cōZōvb thgb, gmwR, gw` i ev  
MwRŋ Rŋov nI qvi e'e v Kiv| hviv w`tb KwB cwi kŋgi ci tKv vfb wefbv`tbi  
Rb Rŋov ntZ Pvq, Zvt i Rb G iKg cwi tek m'v Kiv| hviv tKv cKti KvR  
Kivi ci w`b tktl wbtRti i KvRi gj`vq I DbqB tKŋj AvqĒ KitZ Pvq, Zvt i  
Rb tm iKg e'e v Kiv| hviv `ŋ kŋgK wmvte ubePZ nI qvi Rb cōŋŋY wbtZ  
Pvq, Zvt i Rb e'e v Kiv| Ggubfite wefbae`jtk Zvt i KgRvŋDi miv\_ m'ú,  
Ask wmvte mivji Zv m'μvš AvtjvPbv emvfbv I wqvgZfite thvM`vbi Rb`  
AbyvYZ Kiv hvq|

**ukŋK ubePb:** mivji Zv ukŋv`vbi Rb Dchŋ ukŋK ubePb KitZ nte| eq`iv  
gbgtZv ukŋK bv tctj mivji Zv KvK thtZ Drmyn teva Kti bv ev tMŋ I cieZxPZ  
KvK wLtk vtk bv| AŋbK MtelYvq t`Lv tMŋQ ukŋŋKi gvb Ges ukŋKZvq AbjwM  
Nubofite m'úwKZ| ukŋK ev mivqZv vbKvix ev Facilitator t`i cōqB Abg`w`wZ,  
eq` ukŋv\_xP i m'½ Ziā ukŋv\_xP gZ cv`R, axi, AcviM ukŋv\_xP i cōZ  
gtbvthvMi Afve BZ`w` KvŋY ukŋv\_xPv e'vcKvŋti Sŋi cto| ukŋK ev mivqtki  
Dcw`wZ I KgRvjxb mgqti e'envi gwUwis I ZĒyevtbi mivth` DbZ Kiv hvq  
Ges ZvtZ ukŋv\_ŋ i Dcw`wZi teŋo hvq| wKU m'útkP Kg eq` ukŋŋKi wKU  
eq` ukŋv\_ŋv mstKvP teva Ktib, ukŋKI mnR ntZ civib bv| ZvB ukŋK ev  
mivqK ubePvbi tejvq mivji Zv ukŋv`vbi Rb DcthvMx`Y I gtbvŋe m'úbae`w`  
ubePb KitZ nte| eqm tft' ukŋv\_ŋ i miv\_ tmamjyf, eÜZmjyf ev k'vymjyf  
gtbvŋe wbtq ubePZ e'w` KgŋP cwi Pvj bv Kiteb|

**ukŋvucKiY mnRj f`KiY:** mvŋiZv Kvhŋtg e`eüZ ukŋvucKiY mZKŲvi mŋ½  
ubeŋb KiŲZ nte Ges mnRj f` nŲZ nte| mvŋiZv Kvk cwiPvj bvi Rb` ukŋK I  
ukŋv\_ŲDfŲqi Rb` weŋkl ukQyDcKiY I ukQye`e`vcbv m=úukŲ DcKiY cŋqvRb|  
thgb- eB, LvZv, PŲU, tcv÷vi, cŲKv, Kjg, emvi Avmb, tevW, AvŲjvi e`e`v  
BZ`w | G, Ųjv mieivn ubwŲZ I ubqvgZ bv nŲj ukŋv\_xŲ i tkLvi KŲR weNemŲ  
nq| Avi G me AmŲeav \_vKŲj ukŋv\_xŲ i tKŲm=ati ivLv KŲv nŲq `vovq| ZvQvov,  
AskMŋYKviŲ i AvMŋ I iaŲPi w`ŲK tLqvj tiŲL tkŲYKŲ mŲZ Kiv DŲPZ| gvŲS  
gvŲS tkŲYKŲŲi ukLb-ukŋY cwiŲek cwiŲŲŲbi `wqZ; ukŋv\_xŲ i t`lqv thŲZ  
cvŲi |

**ukŋvug I cvb migMŲ** mvŋiZv ukŋv`vŲb ukŋvug I cvb migMŲ weŋkl weŲePbvi  
mŲ\_ ubaŲY KiŲZ nte| cvb migMŲ ukŋv\_xŲ i migvRK cwiŲŲŲZ gb gvbwmKZv,  
`b`b KgŲvŲ, tckvMZ DbŲŲbi mŲ½ m=úukŲ nŲZ nte|

**KgŲPi bgbŲZv:** mvŋiZv KŲki KgŲŲŲZ cŋqvRb I Pwv`vi cwiŲŲŲŲZ me mgg  
cwiŲŲŲbi mŲhvm mŲeav \_vKŲZ nte| AvbŲvmbK ukŋv e`e`vq ukŋv KŲvŲŲv mŲw`Ų  
\_vŲK| tKvb cwiŲŲŲ m=Ų nq bv| ukŲ' mvŋiZv KvhŲtg GB cwiŲŲŲbi mŲhvm \_vKv  
I cŋqvRŲb Zv e`envi Kiv AZxe , iaŲŲŲŲ ukŋv\_xŲ i mŲhvm-mŲeav I cwiŲŲŲŲ  
tKvb bZb cwiŲŲŲ nŲj KŲki mgqmŲ I `vb cwiŲŲŲbi mŲhvm \_vKŲZ nte| bZŲv  
cwiŲŲŲŲ cwiŲŲŲŲZ ukŋv\_xŲ i aŲi ivLv m=Ų nte bv|

**Avi djjvf:** mvŋiZv Kvk ev KgŲŲŲŲ GgbŲŲŲ Pvj ŲŲZ nte hvŲZ tKŲmŲgŲBi mŲ\_  
mŲ\_B be` mvŋiZv ZŲŲ i mgm`v mgvavŲb ev `elwqK mŲeav ARŲb j ŲYxq ukQy  
DcKvi KiŲZ mŲŲg nq| djjvf` `NŲŲŲ Zv t`Lv w`Ųj ukŋv\_xŲŲ coviŲvq AvMŋ  
nwiŲŲq tdjŲe| gubŲ mvŋi nŲZ PŲq, ukŲ' GB Pvl qvi gvŲv Ges GŲŲK KvhŲix Kivi  
ŲŲZv AŲbK mgqB Pwv`v Ges cŋqvRŲbi tŲŲ Kg tRvi`vi nq| Zvi RŲb` tŲŲYv  
mŲŲ Kiv cŋqvRb| cŲŲ `wi` Avi nŲvŲŲv LvUbxci ci mvŋiZvi tŲŲ Ab`vb`  
weŲb`bgj-K KŲR KgŲKB Zviv cŲavb` t`q| mvŋiZv t`ŲK uk DcKvi Zviv  
ZivŲŲYKŲŲŲ cŲŲe Avi fŲel`ŲZB ev Aw`Ų jvf uk `vovŲe G m=úŲK`ZŲ i aviYv  
`úŲ bq| tŲŲYvi AfŲeB ukŋv\_xŲ i wŲŲK bv \_vKvi GKUv eo KviY wnmŲŲe weŲŲPZ  
nq|

ZvQvov, ŲŲi cov KgŲŲbvi Rb` cŲg w`ŲK ejeaŲKi e`e`v KiŲZ nte| Dcw`ŲŲK  
DrmvŲZ Kivi Rb` ubqvgZ Dcw`Z ukŋv\_xŲ i ev AskMŋYKviŲ e`wŲŲŲ i Rb` tQvU  
tQvU cŲŲŲŲ i e`e`v \_vKŲZ cvŲi | Avevi cŲŲŲŲ cŲŲ thb ZŲŲ i cŲŲŲŲŲ cwiYZ bv  
nq tmw`ŲK bRi ivLŲZ nte| AŲbŲK gŲb KŲib wŲŲK \_vKvi tŲŲŲ mnKgŲ,  
mnukŋv\_xŲ i cŲŲel tek , iaŲŲŲŲ `jxq KvhŲg GB KgŲŲŲK migvRK  
MŋYŲhvm`Zv t`q I migvRK msnwZ eRvq ivŲL| ZŲŲ i wŲŲK \_vKŲZ mŲvŲh` KŲi |  
GKK Ae`vq ŲŲi covi m=Ųebv \_vŲK| mvŋiZv KgŲŲŲ t`ŲK djjvf mg`ŲŲj , GŲU  
mvŋiZv KŲk thvm`vŲb tŲŲYvi KŲR KiŲe Ges mŲdj`RbKŲŲŲ tKŲmŲgŲŲŲ  
bZbŲŲ i I DrmŲvŲZ KiŲe|





## cv#VĒi gj`iqb: 2.1

### A) eúibePbx cĕæ

m#WK DĒi #bt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

1| tk#YŋZ `j MVb Kiv cŕqvRb| KviY-

K. eq`ŋ`i mKŋj B GKB mvgmRK Ae`vŋbi

L. eq`ŋ`i gŋa` eqŋmi tKvb `elg`tbB

M. eq`iv mKŋj GKB gv#mKZv m#úbe

N. eq`iv mKŋj B GKB tckvi |

2| mvŋi Zv Kvhŋrg eq`ŋ`i KvŋQ A\_ŋn nŋe KLB?

K. mKŋj i Rb` GKB #elqe`v#P#ŋZ Kiŋj

L. #bR #bR tckv m#ú# #elqe`i Dci ,i#Zj#ŋj

M. tQvU e`emvqŋ`i Rb` gvQj v, gvQvŋj #kŋvi e`ev Kiŋj

N. `j #F#ĒK P#n`v Ac#Y#q \_vKŋj |

3| tKvb#U Dchŋ #kŋŋKi j ŋY bq?

K. #kŋKZvq Abj#M

L. AcviM #kŋv\_xŋ cŕZ #etkl gŋb#ŋvM

M. #kŋŋKi #bqgvbŋZŋv

N. eq`ŋ`i mŋ½ Zi#ŋ #kŋv\_xŋ i gZ e`envi |

4| #kŋv\_ŋ`i tk#YŋZ aŋi ivLvi Rb` tKvb#U cŕqvRbxq bq?

K. mnRj F` #kŋŋvckiy

L. Kg#ŋPi AbgbxqZv

M. m#¼Z tk#YKŋ

N. ejeaŋKi e`ev|

5| mvŋi Zv Kvŋk thvM`vŋbi tcŕYv thvMvq-

K. Avi djjvf

L. Kvhŋŋgi Rb` #b#ŋ mgq l`vb

M. AcŕqvRbxq #elqe`v

N. P#n`v- m#úK#xb KvR|





### eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕi Rb` cŕqvRbxq , Yvevj

eq`c I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi cŕkuz. Abŕvqx Dchŕ ukŕŕK cvl qv LyB , iaZcYŕ eq`c ukŕvi\_xŕ i eüglyx Pwii wî K I tckvMZ `enkto`i Rb` ukŕŕKŕ i AŕbK mgq mgm`vq coŕZ nq| cwi YZ eq`c ukŕvi\_xŕ i Amŕeav tevSvi ŕŕgZv Zvi \_vKŕZ nŕe Ges Zvi ukŕvi\_vb c`uZŕZ eq`c ukLŕbi weŕkl mgm`v m`uŕK`mŕPZbZv \_vKŕZ nŕe| ukŕvi\_xŕ i AwfÁZvi Mfŕxi cŕek Kiv, Zvŕ i weŕkl cŕ` mbr³ Kiv, Zvŕ i eq`c ukŕvi Kvhŕtg thvM`vŕbi Drmin, Dŕiŕcbv I Dŕiŕk`i cŕksm v Kiv BZ`w` Kivŕi Rb` mnRvZ mnvŕŕwZ I mngugZv ukŕŕi gŕa` \_vKv cŕqvRb| GKUv ukŕvi\_xŕ`tj i gŕa` eqm, cUfug Ges ŕŕgZvi e`vcK Zvi Zg` \_vŕK| hZ` i m`e mKŕj B hvŕZ DcKZ. nq, tmRb` cŕZuU m`m`i Avj`v e`w³MZ cŕ`, cŕqvRb I Amŕeav m`uŕK`mŕPZb t\_ŕK, Kvhŕi djjvŕfi Dŕiŕk` `tj i gŕa` ukŕŕK weŕfbgŕxZvi gŕa` Hŕk`i mŕw Kiteb| Gmŕei Rb` LyB Dbzgvŕbi I mnbkxj e`w³MZ , Yvevj i cŕqvRb| Zvi B mŕ½ cŕqvRb wŕŕi weŕŕqi Dci PgrKvi `Lj I cŕk v ŕŕgZv|

welq weŕklÁZvi e`vcŕŕi t`Lv hvq, Ab`vb` th tKvb ukŕvi\_vb tŕŕŕi tŕŕq eq`c ukŕvi `we AŕbK teŕk| GKUv wŕw` e³Zv `Zwi I Dc`vcb KivB hŕ\_ó KivR bq| cŕZcŕ` Zvi Ávb cŕk`e m`ŕxv nŕ`Q| Avŕj vPbv mgq AmsL` Rŕbi wŕR wŕR tŕŕŕi nŕiK iKŕgi mgm`v ZvŕK gŕLvgw nŕZ nq th,tjv m`uŕK`Zvi wŕŕi e`w³MZ Rŕeŕb nqZev tKvb AwfÁZv tbB| ukŕvi\_xŕ i Av`v ARŕ I eRvq ivLvi Rb` ZvŕK cŕ`Z \_vKŕZ nŕe| ukŕvi\_vŕbi tŕŕŕi DrKI Zvi GKUv gvŕ aŕi ivLvi ŕŕgZv Zvi cŕqvRb| Gi Rb` Zvi wŕŕi weŕŕq `ŕZv I cvi`ukŕv`iaybq Ab`vb` msŕk-ó welqe`i ÁvbI cŕqvRb| ukŕŕi Ávb nŕe Mfŕxi Ges weŕŕqi tkYxKiŕYi Dŕaŕŕ GKvŕWugK Ávŕbi th tkwYKiY weŕfbweŕŕq, thgb- AvBbKvbŕbi Ávb, BwZnm ev mgvR weÁvb G,tjv m`uŕK`eq`c ukŕvi\_xŕ i tKvb aviYv bvB| Ggvŕ aŕŕi weŕfbweŕŕq weŕŕqi mŕ½ Zvŕ i m`uŕ³ tbB| Zvŕ i m`uŕK`weŕfbwmgm`vi mŕ½| Avi Rŕeŕbi mgm`v,tjv tKvb weŕkl weŕŕqi Ávŕbi mŕ½ RwZ bq| Zvŕ i mgm`vi mgvavb tKvb weŕkl welq weŕklÁ w`ŕZ cviŕeb bv| thgb, Zvŕ i tKvb A\_ŕwZK mgm`v mgvavŕbi Rb` A\_ŕwZi Ávb thgb, cŕqvRb, ŕZgbB cŕqvRb H cwi`wZi ivR\_ŕwZK Ávb, msŕkŕ` i gŕbweÁvb, GgvŕK RŕeŕÁvŕbi Ávŕbi I cŕqvRb nŕZ cviŕi|

cwiŕkŕl ukŕŕK Zvi Kivŕ mdj Zv jvf KiŕZ nŕj ZvŕK eq`c ukŕvi wekŕm KiŕZ nŕe, Gi AZxZ BwZnm RvŕŕZ nŕe| AZxŕZ I eZŕŕb eq`c ukŕviŕK AbgŕwYZ KŕiŕQ thme Dŕiŕk` tm,tjv m`uŕK`cwi`vi aviYv \_vKŕZ nŕe| eq`c ukŕvi wŕw` thme t`Qvgj-K Avŕ`vjŕbi Rbŕ w`ŕŕQ tm,tjvi cŕkuz. m`uŕK`mŕPZbZvI cŕqvRb| eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕi Gme cŕqvRbxq , Yvevj i K\_v R. Peers Zvi Adult Education: A comparative Study eB G Dŕj L KŕiŕQb| G,tjv t\_ŕKB Avgiv eŕŕZ cwi eq`c ukŕvi Rb` Dchŕ ukŕŕK/wDUi/mnvqK cvl qv ev`ŕeK tKvb mnR KivR bq| weŕfbweŕŕq AwfÁ ukŕŕK cvl qvi Rb` e`vcK cŕvm Pwii ŕq thŕZ nŕe|

GB Avŕj vPbv t\_ŕK Avgiv eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕi , Yvevj m`uŕK`tgvUvgwŕŕŕe wŕŕe³ eYŕv w`ŕZ cwi :



wciwgtWi mebtgretqtQ metPtq eo `j hviv t`Qvkj w`tq \_vtK, Zvt`i gta` AvtQb AvtjvPK `tj i tbZviv, eq`k ukQlv msMVtbi t`QvKgrPv, tMvovMZ I agrq wevfbae`j, eq`f`i ukQlv, `v` I ubivcEv msukw wevfbaeGtRYx| G mg`le`w<sup>3</sup>iv eq`k ukQlv tqtT gj`erb Ae`vb ivLvi gZ Ae`vtb AvtQb Ges Zviv hvfZ Zvt`i fvgKv thvM`Zvi mt½ cvj b KiZ cvtib tmRb` Zvt`i DrmvinZ Kiv Ges ckkQY t`Iqv AZ`sl` iaZcYq tQvU tQvU `tj i KvhRix tbZZ;t`Iqv, tKvm`cckQYK wntmte KivR Kiv, cubs tcmMog `Zwi Kiv Ges ev`evqb cwi Kibv Kiv BZ`w` `QZv AR`bi Rb` msuQb tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj t`QvmeK tbZviv DcKZ. nteb| eq`k ukQlv Df`ik` I cxwZ tevSv Ges wekI wekI KiYxq KvRi thvM`Zv AR`bi K\_v wPsl` Kti Zvt`i cckQYi e`e`v KiZ nte|

eq`k ukQlv ukQKt`i wZxq I AtcQvKZ. tQvU `jwU nt`Q LDKvjxb ukQK/mvqKe, | Zviv Zvt`i wqigZ KvRi mt½ eq`k ukQlv KivR Kti \_vtKb| Zvt`i gta` Avakvsk nt`Q thvM` `z` ukQK hviv eq`k ivTixKvjxb `zj` `vqZj cvj b KiZQb A\_ev `z` KtjRi QvT ev wKix| eq`k ukQlv Dchj cxwZ, tKSkj I cSvi mt\_ cwiwPZ Kivi Rb` Zvt`i wbtqmce`cckQY ev KgRvjxb cckQY Gi e`e`v Kiv evAbxq| eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i Rb` cckQvRbxq gtbvmeAvb I mgvRweAvb wfvEK Avb| Zvt`i cckQvRb| A\_` t`QvmeK tbZvKgrP i gZ`i agvT eq`k ukQlv vtb i Avb bq, eiA Gmtei wKQv wekI A Avb Gt`i Rb` cckQvRb|

wciwgtWi kvfI qh cYRvjxb tckvRix eq`k ukQlv ukQvme` AvtQb Zvt`i Dci eq`k ukQlv tgSvj K `vqZj b`-l| Zviv mvariYZ wekpe`ij tqi eq`k ukQlv wefvM A\_ev m`u`hviY; G msuvsI tevW`ev KvDwYj; miKvix wefvM, wki A\_ev Ab`vb` GtRYxi mt½ h3 | Giv msL`vq Aí ntj I eq`k ukQlv tqtT Gt`i e`vck cFve itqtQ| eq`k ukQlv tqtT Zvt`i tckvMZ fvgKvi mt½ eq`k ukQlv RvWj tcmMog i Rb` bmvZ cFqb, msMVb, ckvmb I cwi Pvj bv BZ`w` KivR m`u`<sup>3</sup> etj Zvt`i Rb` cckQvRb D`PZi cckQY |

### **cckQYi velqe`**

Adult Education Association of USA 1956 mtb cckQY tcmMog eq`k ukQlv msAv, tckvRix eq`k ukQlv\_` i Rb` m`ZK ukQlv, eq`k ukQlv m`ZK ch`q i ukQlv ukQlvug velqe` ubePb, GB ukQlv Dc`hvmx cxwZi weKv, Gi gj`vqtb i Rb` cixQY cxwZi weKv BZ`w` velqK cckQYi cFve KtiwQj| wevfbae`t`ki Avakvsk cZv`tbB eq`k ukQlv mPbv tKvfmP cAvb Df`ik` wQj eq`k ukQlv GKUv mvgMk cwiwPvZ Ztj aiv| tKv tKv tKvm`eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i tKSkj i weKv`ki Dci `iaZj; w`tqQ| Avei Ab`iv eq`k ukQlv ckvmtbi bmvZ eYb, eq`k ukQlv weKv`ki BvZvnm Ges mvgwRK cwieZb eq`k ukQlv fvgKv- G, tj vtK gj` cZcv` velq wntmte wbtqtQ| wekpe`ij qmgv eq`k ukQlv Dci GKUv tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj Zvi Kvi Kzvg fviwvsl`ntq cotel tmRb` ckvmbK KvhRjvc I e`e`v; eq`k ukLb I ukQlv vb; eq`k ukQlv msAv, cwi mi I Df`ik`; eq`k ukQlv msMVb; Gi BvZvnm BZ`w` velq i Dci wevfbae`Kvm`cwi Pvj bv Kiv A`bK tevk mjevRbK|





## cvtVĒi gj`iqb: 2.2

### A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũ ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Mee Ges Wiltshire Gi gĕZ GWĕ GWĕKUi Kq aiĕbi?  
 K. 3  
 L. 2  
 M. 5  
 N. 4|
  
- 2/ Mĕvg cvUũvBg GWĕ GWĕKUiĕ`i KqfiM fĕM Kĕib?  
 K. 2  
 L. 3  
 M. 4  
 N. 5|
  
- 3/ eq`ĕĕŋvi ũĕŋĕKi cŕqRbxq , Yveij ũbtq tK Avtj vPbv KĕiĕQb?  
 K. Peers  
 L. Rogers  
 M. Knowles  
 N. larvis.
  
- 4/ tKvbũ ũĕŋĕKi e`ũMZ thM`Zvi AŠMŹ bq?  
 K. eq`ĕ`i gZvgZĕ`i cŕZ k`vkxj nl qv  
 L. KvĕRKĕg`mnbkxj Zvi cĕiPq t`l qv  
 M. bgbxq gĕbvfie  
 N. eŋx ũeĕePbv|
  
- 5/ ũĕŋĕKi cŕZŕmbK ũĕŋvi tPĕqI ũĕŋv\_xP`i cŕZ Zvĕ`i `ũfĕĕZ AĕbK teĕk , iaZcY`tK nekĕm Kĕib?  
 K. Peers  
 L. Knowles  
 M. Rogers  
 N. Houle
  
- 6/ 1973 mĕj ivĕmj ũĕcvĕU`Kvĕ`i tUĕbs Gi mŋvĕi k Kiv nq?  
 K. t`QvĕmeKĕ`i  
 L. cvUũvBgviĕ`i  
 M. dĕUvBgviĕ`i  
 N. ũeĕklĀĕ`i|





**cW 2.3**

**eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕvi ukŕvµg**

**Dt`ik`**

GB cW tk`I Avicub-

- ukŕvµtgi mt` tKvb tKvb melq RwoZ Zv Dtj L Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- Dbqbkj t`tki ukŕvµtgi Kx Kx µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq eYŕv Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- eq` ukŕvi Kvhµg cŕq`bi mgq Kx Kx mel t`q j ŕi` ivL tZ nte Zvi weei Y w` tZ cvi`eb;
- ukŕvµg cŕq`bi gj-bwZmgŕ e`vL`v Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- ukŕvµg cŕqb cµqv i weP` w` K` t`j v Avtj vPbv Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- Knowles Gi g`Z Kwi K`v`g tKgb nI qv cŕqvRb, Zvi eYŕv w` tZ cvi`eb|

**cŕm`K I eũgµx ukŕvµg: bgbµq e`e`v**

ukŕvµg n`Q th tKvb ukŕv e`e`vi I ukŕvKvhµtgi cŕYtK`ŕ eq` ukŕvi tŕt`I K`µW mZ`| tm Rb` th tKvb eq` ukŕv Kvhµtgi mdj Zvi Rb` mµW ukŕvµg cŕqb Kiv GKvšI Riwi | mdj Kvhµtgi Ab`vb` w` K thgb, ukŕv`vb cµWZ, cŕWZ, ukLb I AbjvviK mvgMŕ, ukŕK I msukŕt`i cŕkŕY, gubUw s Ges gj`vqb ukŕvµtgi mt` cŕ`ŕ Ges w`w`eofvte RwoZ|

eq` ukŕv Kvhµtgi ukŕvµg `Zwi Kivi mgq tKvb mbvZb MZvbMwZK cµWZ AbjvviY Kiv hvte bv| eq` ukŕv cŕw`gKfvte gvbe Dbq`bi Kvhµg, wekI Kti mµeav ew`Z I AbM`ni RbmsL`vi g`ta` mt`PZbZv mµŕ mrvqK e`e`v w`mµte MŕY Kiv nq etj ukŕvµg tK cŕZwŕZ e`e`v bv t`te weKvkgvb w`mµte `iaZ; w` tZ nte| Dbqbkj wef`bet`tki cŕw`gK chŕqi ukŕvµtgi KZK` t`j v mrvviY µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq| cŕgZ, 3-Rs (Reading, Riting, numeRacy) ARŕ Kiv tK cŕv`b` w` t`q MZvbMwZKfvte mŕŕiZv Kvhµtgi t`iaZ; t`lqv| wŕZxqZ, t`tki w`R`^`vbxq cŕqvRb Ges tmev MŕYKvix`i wekI Pwv`vi mt` Am`u`wKŕfvte mevi Rb` GKK aitbi melqe` MŕY| ZZxqZ, eq` t`i KivRix Dbq`bi Rb` Achŕŕ Ges Dbq`b j t`ŕi mt` Acŕm`K ukŕvµg-welqe`i cŕZŕ| A t`bK mgq tKvb tKvb t`tki eq` ukŕvµtgi Gme µuW `vKvi Kvi t`Y eq` ukŕv Kvhµg mdj Zv ARŕ Ki tZ cvi`eb|

eq` ukŕvi ukŕvµg cŕqb Kivi mgq KtqKw w` tK wekI fvte j ŕi` ivL tZ nte:

- ukŕv`ŕ`i AbjvM I Pwv`v Ges Zviv th cwi w`wZ I cwi t`k `t`K Ges KivR Kti, Zvi mt` ukŕvµg cŕm`K Ges m`u`ŕ nte|
- wef`be` t`j i eq` t`i Dc`hµx I jv`RbK Kivi Rb` melqe`; mgq, m`hµMmµeav, cµWZ BZ`w` mel t`q ukŕvµg bgbµq I cwi eZŕkij nte| Abo,

փ Ae GW#Kkb

ՊննեZԻրք րկՊլւրց Kiv հրէե bվ| cւիէեկ Ges e՝ւՅի Pմն՝v AբյւՄտբի Rբ՝  
ւեւրբաեզxւZ I րKՏkj e՝envi KիէZ նէ|

- ւեւրբաեզ՝ յի Rբ՝ Ges Zիտ՝ի ւեւրբաբլչ Pմն՝vi Rբ՝ GKB ՕտKի GKB  
աիտբի ւելգե՝ AvKlՔրգ ոգ bվ Ges Zիտ՝ի Pմն՝vI րգՄտբZ cիտի bվ| րմRբ՝  
եզ՝ րկՊլvi Kիւթւտցի ւելգե՝ հտօ՝ ւեւրբI՝գգ I eւցլչ նէZ նէ|

մրՊի Zի եզ՝ րկՊլvi GKւU cժզրRբրգ Dcv՝vb| րKՏ՝ GUր cւի՝ vi րիէե տեւՏv DւPZ th,

- (1) GB Kիւթւց i ացւի cov, րj Lv I րմմե րկLvi GKցւի cժմ bգ|
- (2) GB cժւրցK մրՊի ZիUՔZրK Lvb GB Kիւթւտցի Avի ԲԵGes մցւՅ bգ|
- (3) cժւրցK մրՊի Zի րկLտK րկՊլւտցի Ab՝vb՝ Ask ր\_րK Avj՝v՝ Kի րdj v հրէե  
bվ|

Ávb I ՝ՊZv ARԹ I ՝ bւ՝b Rիեթի մց՝I մցմ՝v մցարտբի նմZզvi րմմե Ges  
RիեթրK Dbւճ Kivi Rբ՝ րիւլ՝Z Ae՝ւնZ րկՊլ jտբի Rբ՝ մրՊի Zի րկՊլւտցի  
GKւU Acւի ուհԾcv՝vb րմմե ւեթեւPZ նէ|

Rիեթի Pրi cրտK AmsL՝ D՝իւրK, Dcv՝vb Օւոտգ AvտQ| AւաKիւսk e՝ւՅB G մաւտK՝  
մտPZb bգ| GB Dcv՝vb, րj v e՝ւՅի ւեKրկ I Dbտթի Rբ՝ Abկj I նէZ cրտի,  
cժZKj I նէZ cրտի| րկՊլւրց Gգբրիէ cժզբ KիէZ նէե thb Zի րկՊլւ\_րՔ՝ i eZԳvb  
Ae՝ւրգ cիւրե ւե՝vi KիտQ thme kZ, Dcv՝vb, th, րj v ւեPրi ւեթեւY KիէZ Ges  
Zիտ՝ի Ae՝ւb I cւիւււZ Avi I րիտj v, Avi I DbւճZi ր\_րK cւիւeZԹb րտրտ՝ i մրնրի՝  
Kivi գZ ւեւրբաեDcvրգ, cՏի I մցարտբ մաւտU րPՏի KիէZ եզ՝՝ i գա՝ րcժYv մրժ  
Kի| եզ՝ րկՊլւ\_րՔ՝ i ւեւրբաբլչիւմ մրբար, AւաKvi Ges րմեւ հր Zիտ՝ի cժc՝, րm, րj v  
Zիտ՝ի RրտտZ նէ| Zիտ՝ի AvBb միZ AւաKvi Av՝տգի Rբ՝ Ges Zիտ՝ի ՝ւրգZ;  
cրտի Rբ՝ G, րj v Zիւր րKււրգ cրտե, րKրիէ cրտե Ges րKրիէ G, րj v KրտR  
jւմմե, e՝envi Kիէ BZ՝ււ Zիտ՝ի Rրտտb րKրՏի cժզրRբ| մրցմրK մտPZbZv,  
րկՊլւ\_րՔ՝ eւր, ւեKրկ, Rիե, RւեKv BZ՝ււ րK հր րKՕycիւրեZ Kի րm, րj v eՏտZ  
մրնրZv Kիէ| e՝ւՅ-tckւMZ Rիեթ I e՝ւՅ Rիեթ Zvi Ae՝ւi Kիւրի DbւճZi Rբ՝  
GB Ávb cժզրM KիէZ մց\_րիէ|

րckւMZ, cւիւււրK, մրցմրK I րcՏի ՝ւրգZի մտի մսւոժ մKj KրR AւաKZi  
Kիւրի րիէ I ՝ՊZvi մտ\_ մաւտեKիէZ եզ՝ րկՊլ Kիւթւց e՝ւՅրK մց\_րKիէ|  
GB րկՊլւրց Rիեհրիւրi ցւb Dbւճ Kիէ| e՝ւՅրK Avi I րիւլ՝Z DbւճZi Rբ՝ bZb  
Ávb I ՝ՊZv ARԹ I e՝envi thւմ՝ I cժ՝qx Kի Zիէ|

**րկՊլւրց cժզրբի րտ՝ Rկմց**

րկՊլւրցրK Dcիւմր I dj cի-Kivi Rբ՝ GKւU ՝գս մաւտԻ՝րկՊլւրց cժզբ Kiv  
cժզրRբ| րկՊլւտցի րբգրտրոգ մKj Dcv՝vbB Gi գա՝ ՝ւրէ, i ayւելգե՝ ՝ւրէ  
Zv bգ| Avgi v Rւb e՝ւրKրիէ րկՊլւտց PրiւU Dcv՝vb ՝ւրէ| G, րj v նտ՝Q:

- 1. Dի՝k՝

- 2. velqe`
- 3. ukLb-tkLvfbv c×wZ I
- 4. gj`vqb|

ukvµtgi Df`k` tmB t`tki ev ivt`f ukvµi gj- Df`k`i m½ migAm`cY`nte| ewAzt`i Rb` th ukvµug nte Zv Avqewx, `f`i DbwZ I cy`i gvtbi w`tk j`j` ti`L Kiv nte| cwi`tek m`utK`thS`K eyx we`ePbv Ges mn`thwMZvgj-K` j`xq KivR Ges cvi`-`wiK mnrvh` mn`thwMZv m`utK`BwZevPK gbgvbmKZv I `w`f`w` Mto tZvj vB eq` ukvµi Kvhµtgi A`stb`hZ K\_v|

velqe` m`utK`ukvµug c`vqtb wbt`Pi mPK ev gvb wYvqK, tj v gtb ivL`tZ nte|

- ukvµ` i eZgvb cwi`w`w`ztZ velqe` thb A`en nq|
- velqe` R`ieb I R`meKvi a`tbi Dbqtb c`ve we`vi Kite, ukvµ` i gta` G i Kg`-` w` m`wi mnvqK nte|
- th me MVbgj-K kw` mgv`R KivR Ki`Q tm, tj v m`utK`thS`K tevaMg`Zv AR` Kti mgv`Ri Kj`vYgj-K cwi`ez`b AskM`hY Ki`Z velqe` ukvµ` i mnvqK nte|

mst`qtc ej`tZ tM`j m`PZbZv, mstevab, `Avb, `qZv I KivR GB me, tj v Dcv`vbB ukvµug c`vqtb mgw`S`Z ntq hvte| mteve`wi, ukvµi vb c×wZ Ges gj`vqY c`µqv I ukvµtgi D`j - wLZ`vKte|

**ukvµug c`vqb c`µqv**

**ukvµug c`vqb c`µqv w`evvZ w` K, tj v we`eP`:**

- eq` ukvµ` e`wea mgm`v mbr` Kivi Rb` c`v`gB GKwU Rwi`c cwi`Pvj bv Kiv th`tZ cvti | GB Rwi`c KivR ukvµ` i mnvqZv wbtq Avib`g`wbK I AmsMwZfvte Kiv hvq| mgm`v mbr` Kivi ci tk`w`KiY c`qvRb| GB mg`qB mgm`v msµv`S` Am`eav Ges mxgve`xZvI tei Kti tdj`tZ nte| we`kd`Y Kij t`Lv hvte A`tbK mgm`vB Riwj Ges e`g`w` Pwi`f`i| th mg`l mgm`vi mgvavb ukvµvgj-K c`stq mgvavb Kiv m`e, tm, tj v ukvµtgi A`stf` Ki`Z nte Ges wmtj evtm Dchj` velqe` A`stf` Ki`Z nte|
- ukvµtgi bgb`qZv I DrKI`w`w`Z Kivi Rb` ukvµug c`vqb I ev`evqb Dfq t`q`f` mg`stqi e`e`v`vK`Z nte| Awf`A`Zvi Avtj`v`K velqe`i cwi`ez`b m`u`Y`-`v`xbZv`vKte| Awf`A` civgk`I wbt`Rbv cwi`ez`b I cwi`gvr`b Kivi Rb` AZ`vek`K|
- ukvµ` i Drm`v I Abj`w` RvMv`bv I a`i ivLvi gZ c×wZ Abj`iY Ki`Z nte| ukvµ` i mgv`tj vPbv`gj-K `v`tbi weKv`tki Ges Kg`K`w`K Kvhµtgi Zv`i mµµq AskM`hY ew`xi Rb` Kt`vcK`b I Avtj`vPbv c×wZ e`envi Kiv hvq| ukvµ` AvZ`w`f`PZvi w`tk we`kl bRi w`tZ nte|



mvaviY vbt`Rbv t`te| GB AvakZi cwi cKzv ej tZ aviYvmgʻni mʻuʻhviY, vPšri  
`vaxbZv evx, mʻqʻzi `qʻZv ARʻ Ges AbjvtMi Mfxi ZvtK eSvq| eq`f`i Rxeʻbi  
AMvʻzi mʻt\_ Zvt`i KvʻR th cwieZʻ Avʻtm tm velq| vkvʻvug `Zvi mgq  
h\_vh\_fvte , iaz; cʻte| Ziʻy Ziʻyiv hLb tckvMZ Rxeʻb iia Kʻi, cwi evi MVb  
Kʻi, bZb bZb mʻgvRK mʻuKʻAvie`vi Kʻi ZLb Zvt`i Rb` th e`e`vi cʻqvRb  
nq, ga`eq`ev Avak eq`f`i Rxeʻbi cwieZʻkʻy Ae`vi mʻt½ Zvi e`vcK e`earb  
itqʻQ| Rxeʻbi Dbvzi cieZi`chʻq cʻetki cʻvZ Ges Rxeʻbi eZʻv Dbvzi  
chʻq KZKvʻZv ARʻ Kiv- GB Dfʻq KvʻR mʻvnh` Kivi Rb` vkvʻvug cʻvq KʻiZ  
nte|



### **cvʻvEi gj`vqb: 2.3**

#### **A) euvbeʻpbx cʻkæ**

mivK DEi vbt`Rgj-K Aqʻi vU eEʻvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbeʻvPZ DEi vU ŐKŐ  
ntj (K)eEʻvqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvbiU vkvʻvutgi mʻt½ cʻZ`qʻfite RvʻOZ bq?  
K. vkvʻv vb cʻxvZ  
L. vkvʻvK vbeʻpb  
M. vkvʻvK cʻkqʻy  
N. vkvLb mʻvqMʻ|
- 2/ vkvʻvug cʻvq Kivi mgq vektʻl fite j qʻyʻq v`K tKvbiU?  
K. mKʻtj i Rb` GKK vkvʻvug  
L. Pvin`v vfiEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq vkvʻvug  
M. Pvin`v vfiEK bgʻvq vkvʻvug  
N. Dbʻv vfiEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq vkvʻvug|
- 3/ vkvʻvutgi Ašʻfʻy velq bq tKvbiU?  
K. ve`ij q  
L. velqe`  
M. cʻxvZ  
N. Dʻi`k`|
- 4/ vkvʻvutgi Dʻi`k` mʻvqAm`cʻyʻnte-  
K. RbMʻyi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½  
L. eq`f`i Dʻi`k`i mʻt½  
M. ivʻlq vkvʻvi gj- Dʻi`k`i mʻt½  
N. evEgj-K vkvʻvi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½|







### ḥLb-ḥḥv` vb mvgMāZ ḥK\_ḥK

ḥḥb-ḥḥv` vb mvgMāZ maviYZ KZK,tjv ḥRbm\_ḥK, Zvi gta` cāvb nḥ`Q cūBgi ev cV`eB, ḥḥK ḥbḥ` ḥKv, Lḥ mnR mij ḥKQyAḥVl ḥfmyḥqj DcKiY Ges mḥúḥK Ab`vb` ḥKQyeB| GB mvgMā,tjv GKUv ḥbḥ` ḥ bḥZg mḥqi gta` eq`ḥ`i cZ`ḥkZ ḥLb AvqĒ KiḥZ mg\_ḥKite|

### cV` mvgMā iPbvi tKškj

ḥbiḥi I be` mḥḥiḥi Rb` eB nḥ Lḥ mnR mij fivḥq tjLv| Lḥ mnR I maviYfite e`eüZ kā ḥbḥq nḥ eB Gi kā fivüvi| Zvntj ḥḥv`ḥḥ i ktāi A\_ḥ, fve eḥZ teḥk Kó nḥ bv Ges ḥelqe`terSv I ḥKLḥbi cūZ gḥvḥM ḥḥZ cviḥe| ḥZb ḥḥK mVZ/AvUḥ kā ḥbḥq mnR I tQvU evK` nḥ| GKUḥ cV` ḥḥ ḥḥK ḥZbḥ bZb ḥḥḥYxq Dcivḥbi gta` mḥve× ivLv evĀbxq| ḥbiḥiḥi cūḥgK cV` eBḥq cūḥg mnR kā I evK` Ges tklvḥḥḥKQyḥ Kḥvb kā, ḥḥvḥḥiḥyḥkā BZ`ḥ` e`envi KiḥZ nḥ| eBḥq cV` Abḥxjḥbi chḥḥ e`e`v Ges cḥiḥvḥjvPbvḥj-K cḥvḥi e`e`v\_ḥKḥe| ḥelqe`Dc`vctbi ÷vBj Lḥ AvKlḥḥxq nI qv cūḥqvRb| Mí Ges Kḥḥvck\_b aitbi tjLv teḥk DcḥḥMx etj gḥb Kiv nq| bKkḥ, ḥPĪ BZ`ḥ` AsKḥbi mḥvḥḥ` ḥelqe`mḥúó I A\_ḥn Kivi tPóv\_ḥKḥe| GḥZ ḥḥḥv`ḥḥ i eḥZ thgb mḥav nḥ tZgḥb AvKlḥḥxq nḥ| eB Gi KḥMR, Qvci, cūQ` meB ḥPĒvKlḥ nI qv evĀbxq|

ḥLb mvgMāi AšMZ mKj eB cḥK cūZ Kivi cūḥqv GKUḥ `ḥji KḥR| ḥeḥfbae ḥelḥqi Avšḥk;Ljxq GKUḥ ḥḥḥi KḥR GÜv| KḥviKḥvg ḥeḥklĀ, ḥelq ḥeḥklĀ, fivḥe`, gḥbḥeĀvbḥe`, mḥvRZĒje`, ḥḥḥK mKḥji AvfĀZvi mḥvḥḥ` KḥviKḥvḥḥi AvḥḥḥK eq`ḥ`i Rb` eB iPbv KiḥZ nḥ| GB KḥR ḥḥḥv`ḥḥ i mḥvḥḥ`I tbi qv ḥvq| maviY kā, `vbḥq cḥv`, RbKḥZ, evMaviḥ BZ`ḥ` mḥvḥḥ` Kivi e`vciḥi ḥḥḥv`ḥḥ fvgKḥK\_iaZ; ḥḥZ nq| ḥḥḥK ḥbḥ` ḥKvq ḥLb-ḥḥv` vb mvgMā e`enviḥi c×ḥZ mḥúḥKḥe`-ḥvi Z ḥbqg Kḥbly\_ḥKḥe|

### mḥvḥḥ cVb mvgMā

mḥḥiZḥK GKUv Kḥhḥix chḥq eRvq ivLv Ges mḥḥiZvi `ḥZvi e`envi Pḥjḥq thḥZ Zḥ`i mg\_ḥivLv, ḥḥZ Zivv Avevi ḥbiḥiZvq cZ`veZḥ bv Kḥi gj-Z GB Rb` be` mḥḥiḥi Rb` mḥvḥḥZ`i cūḥqvRb| eq`ḥ` ḥḥḥvḥi Ab`vb` Dḥ`K`, thgb- KḥRi `ḥZv I cvi`ḥZv eḥx, mḥvMḥi KZ; ARḥ Ges ḥeĀvb I cḥḥḥi AMḥḥZi mḥḥ\_ mḥḥ\_gibe Rḥeḥb thme cḥi eZḥ AvmḥQ tm,tjv mḥúḥKḥmḥPZbZv mḥó BZ`ḥ` GB mḥvḥḥZ`i gvaḥgB ARḥ KiḥZ nḥ| be` mḥḥiḥi AbḥvḥiK mKj cVb mvgMāK `ḥḥ fḥM fḥM Kiv ḥvq|

- maviY mḥvḥḥZ`- covi Af`vm MVḥb Drmḥv t`I qvi Rb` `Zvi nḥ|
- Kḥhḥix ev e`envi K mḥvḥḥZ`-bZb cḥKiv ḥKfite eB cḥo e`envi K DcKiv jvf Kḥi tmUv t`Lvḥvi Rb` `Zvi nḥ|

### **cwi Kwi Z Drcv`b**

be` mvʻjiʻi Rb` mvinZ` cŃZ Kiv GKiu RiuJ KivR| mgvʻtRi weifbæRʻtbi weʻkl  
weʻkl Pvin`v tglvʻtbi Rb` eipĀglyx mvgMŃ Drcv`b Kiv cŃqvRb| Pvin`vi weʻkl Zvi  
Rb` wepʻtbi cŃqvRb nq| G Rb` eq`f`i KivR I tckv msukŃ iKgvix tkLvi,  
covi Ges Abjvi K (Follow-up) mvgMŃ Avek`K| `vbxq cwi w`iZ I Rivxq Dbuzi  
tcŃvʻcŃU cŃqvRbxq Pvin`v I gj` mgm`vi mivK mbv`KiY GLvʻb meʻPʻtq , iazcY`  
e`vci |

miKvix I temiKvix Df`vM GB mvinZ` `Zwi nʻQ| weifbæʻQvʻmex cŃZŃvb I  
msukŃ weʻklvʻqZ cŃZŃvb be` mvʻjiʻi DcʻthvMx mvinZ` Drcv`b KiʻtQ| Zte GB  
tj Lv hvʻZ tckvMZ tj LK, weiq weʻklÁ, Bj vʻ÷Ui Ges eq`c` w`kʻvʻwekviʻi Øviv  
nq- tmv`tk mʻPZb `vKʻZ nʻe| w`Lb mvgMŃ `vbxq cwi w`iZi mʻ½ gvbvbmB Ges  
civKʻi ce`Ávb I AvfÁZvi Avtj vʻK `Zwi, tKškj MZ, weÁvbm`Z Ges h\_vh\_  
nʻZ nʻe| eq`c` w`kʻvʻi Rb` Dchʻ cVb mvgMŃ `Zwi GKiu cwi Kwi Z `jxq Kivʻg|  
AʻbK mgq weifbæ GʻRÝx, cŃZŃvb Ges wefvMxq `Bʻii cŃvʻj Z weiq mvgMŃ  
Dchʻfvʻte m`úv`bvi gva`tg be` mvʻjiʻi DcʻthvMx Kʻi tbi qv hvq| bZb tj Lvi  
KivʻRi Rb` tj LKʻi cŃkʻvʻi e`e`v, tmvgbvi I IqvKRC Kiv thʻZ cvʻi| mgx  
mvgMŃ `Zwi Kivi Rb` Dchʻ tj LK wepʻb KiʻZ nʻe| ZvQvov ZYgʻtj w`kʻvʻi`  
mʻ½ Avtj vPbv gj`evb fivgKv ivLʻZ cvʻi |

### **weifbæchʻqi mvgMŃ**

mvʻji Zv `ʻʻZvi weifbæchʻqi Rb` DcʻthvMx w`Lb mvgMŃ cŃqvRb| cŃgZ mvʻji Zv  
ARŃ t`tk mvʻji Zv `ʻʻZvi ej epxi Rb` cŃi w`K mvgMŃ| wŃZxqZ, cŃg mvʻji Zv  
ARʻbi ci be` mvʻjiʻi Rb` DcʻthvMx wŃZxq chʻqi mvinZ`| ZZxqZ, be`  
mvʻjiʻi Ges w`bqvʻZ w`kʻvʻi e`e`vq hviv tglvʻgvd cŃw`K `ʻii covi bv Kʻi w`Qj,  
Zvʻi Rb` Ae`vZ w`kʻvʻi DcʻthvMx mvinZ`|

### **cVb Af`vʻmi Dbuz**

i`aychʻß DcʻthvMx mvgMŃi Drcv`bB hʻó bq, eq`f`i nvʻZ Zv tcŃvʻtbi mʻt`ve`  
KiʻZ nʻe| miv t`tk KivRi fvʻte jvBʻtʻxi we`vi, e`vcKfvʻte eB cĀ weZiʻYi  
e`e`v, be` mvʻjiʻi gʻa` cVʻtbi , iazcY`mʻPZbZv RvMʻtq tZuj vi Rb` Acwi nvh` Gi  
gva`tg Zvʻi covi Af`vʻmi Dbuz nʻe Ges Z` msMŃ I Avb` cvl qvi Rb` Avʻiv  
AʻbK covi AvKivLv RvMʻZ nʻe| eq`c` mvʻji Zvi Abjvi K GKiu w`bqvʻZ KivR w`mvʻte  
ZÉyeavqZ cVb Kivʻg cwi Pvj bv Kiʻtj Zv Avakvʻtki gʻa`B `^Df`vM w`Lʻtbi  
Af`vm `Zwi nq|

mvinZ`i weZiʻY AʻbK mgm`v t`Lv w`ʻZ cvʻi | thme ZYgj- RvqMvq jvBʻtʻx tbB  
tmLʻtʻb ávg`gvb jvBʻtʻx, niv w`ʻbi-jvBʻtʻx BZ`w`i e`e`v Kiv hvq| jvBʻtʻx msj Mæ



- 2/ eq`f`i eBtq tKvbwU \_vKv evA`bxq bq?  
 K. mnR mij kã  
 L. Kwb`jea` kã  
 M. mnRteva` fvlv  
 N. clyvtj vPbvi e`e`v|
- 3/ `vbxq c`ev`, RbkãZ, evMariv BZ`w` mbr<sup>3</sup> Kivi e`vci`ti Kvi fvgKv tenk  
 , iazcY?  
 K. uk`qvug`netkl A  
 L. `vbxq eq`c`uk`qv\_x<sup>o</sup>  
 M. gtbweAvbx  
 N. mgvR weAvbx|
- 4/ cwi Kwi Z cVb mvgM`^Zwi Kvi KvR?  
 K. `jxq KvR  
 L. uk`qv`ki KvR  
 M. Bj vt`÷U`i i KvR  
 N. eq`c`uk`qv wefv`mi KvR|
- 5/ f`z Dwi<sup>3</sup> tKvbwU?  
 K. uk`qv GKwU Ae`vnZ e`e`v  
 L. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb`j vBte`xi e`e`v Ac`qvRbxq  
 M. be`mv`qv`i`i Dc`hvMx mvinZ` weKv`ki Rb` Mtel Yv c`qvRb  
 N. `^Df`v`M ukL`bi Af`vm`Zwi Kiv c`qvRb|

**Av) msu`vB D`Eigj-K c`kce**

1. ukLb mvgM` c`Z Kivi mgq tKvb tKvb wetqi c`Z netkl j`v` ivL`Z nte e`vL`v Kiab|
2. ukLb mvgM` ej`f`Z Kx tevSvq?
3. eB ukfv`te` vj L`f`Z nte eY`v w`b|
4. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb` mvinZ` m`p` ukfv`te` Ki`f`Z nte eY`v w`b|
5. cVb Af`v`mi Db`zi Rb` Kx Kx Kiv c`qvRb etj Avciwb gtb K`ib?
6. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb` evowZ cVb Abyvi K Kx Kx Kiv`eg M`hY Kiv th`f`Z cv`ti?

**mvWK D`Ei**

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| L, 4| K, 5| L|

figKv

ivtofi mvguMk DbæZ ubfP Kti ivtofi mKj buMvi+Ki Ae`vbi Dci | ukS`ubi`vli tKvb e`w³ mivaviYZ mgvR, Rvuz, ivo³ I gvbeZivi Rb` weþkl tKvb Ae`vb ivLþZ cviþi bu | uk`vlv gvþþli mþ I mnRvZ , Yvejx weKvk mivab Kti e`w³ Rxeþb mly`vQ` I mvdj` ubþq Avþm | mvguRK, ivR%ævZK I A\_ævZK Rxeþb mgw× NUvq Ges ivoþq Rxeþb mgwMZfvþe AvþquvRZ KgRvþþ miv`gZ Ae`vb ivLþZ e`w³þK Dþy Kti |

t`tki mvguMk Kj`vY I DbæZ Ges A\_ævZK AMMvzi Rb` Rbkv³i `vZvi ep× uk`vli gva`tgB ntq`vþK | RvZvq Rxeþbi e`vcK AMMvZ mæe nq mKj`þii Rb mivaviYþK uk`vZ I hþMvcthvMx Kti tZvjvi gva`tg | Dchþ uk`vlv ubi`vliþK `v I Kþjx Rbmæúþ` cwiYZ Kti Ges ubi`vli eq` Kgræx`i kþ `vZvi weKvk mivab Kti |

weþki Dbæ, Dbæbkxj cüq cüZvU t`kB ubR ubR kv³ I mvg\_©Abþvqx ubi`vliZv`hKiþYi Rb` Ges Rbkv³i `vZvi ep×i Rb` wevfbæaitþi KgfvP MþY Kti AMMvzi cþ\_ GvMþq hvevi tPov Pvjvþ`Q | Dbæbkxj t`k`þjvþZ miv`vliZvB Avakvsk t`vþI eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vli gj`velq vntmþe weþvPZ nt`Q | Dbæ t`kmgþn GB uk`vlv Kvþeþgi Aþfvþ nt`Q`þ I KþjR uk`vli AvlZv evnfþ wevfbæaitþi ZvEþK, e`enviK I evþEgþ-K uk`vlv | GB uk`vlv uk`vlv\_xþi uk`vlvMZ thvM`Zv I tckvMZ `vZvi ep× Kti Zvþ`i`þvfvþþK Avl Dbæ I mæúþvviZ Kti | GB uk`vlv wevfbæit`þk wevfbævþtg cwiþPZ | thgb, hþivþR` GþK eþj Further Education, hþivo³ I iþkqvq Adult Education, dþY Popular Education BZ`w |

cw\_exi wevfbæDbæ I Dbæbkxj t`k ntZ GLvþb Avþjvþvvi Rb` Avgiv KþqKvU t`kþK ubeþb KþiþQ | GB BDvþU Avgiv cvþU t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv ubþq Avþjvþv KiþQ | cvþU t`tki Avþjvþv cvþU c\_zK cvþV Kiv ntþQ |

- cvW- 3.1: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivo³
- cvW- 3.2: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivR`
- cvW- 3.3: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: fviZ
- cvW- 3.4: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: tbcvj
- cvW- 3.5: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: cvvK`vb

**cW 3.1**

**eq`c I Ae`inZ ukŷŷv: hŷivóª**

**Dŷik`**

GB cW tkŷI Avicub-

- hŷivtóŷ eq`c ukŷŷvi HuznumK cUfŷg eYŷv KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- hŷivtóŷ eq`c ukŷŷvi weifbæaib mæúŷK©ej ŷZ cviŷeb;
- weifbæcŷZórb KZŷ MpxZ eq`c ukŷŷv Kihŷŷtgi weeiY w`ŷZ cviŷeb Ges
- ukŷí -emYR` mspuvŷŷ eq`c ukŷŷv I mvgwiK ewnbxi ukŷŷv mæúŷK©eYŷv w`ŷZ cviŷeb/

**RvZxq HuznumK cUfŷg**

hŷivtóŷ eq`c ukŷŷvi Biznum Aviz cŷPxb/ Zŷe Gi AvaybK chŷq i iæntqŷQ 1960 Gi `kK ŷŷK/ IvŷUi `kŷK The Civil Rights Movement, The American Indian Movement, The Women`s Movement, The Revitalized Peace Movement (wŷŷqZbvq hŷx i djvdj ŷŷK) Ges The Environment Movement BZ`w` NŷU/ GB mg`I mvgwiRK Avŷ`vjŷbi dtj mvgwiRK n`ŷŷŷc wnmŷŷe ukŷŷvi fŷgKv wŷŷq bwiZ wbaŷŷ Kiv fiebr wŷŷŷ i iæ Kŷib/ dtj cŷwŷgK ŷŷK D`P ukŷŷv chŷŷŷ Kuzcq ŷKw`ŷ ukŷŷv Aa`vt`k Rwi Kiv nq/ G, ŷŷvi gŷa` DŷŷLŷhM` nj - The Job Training and Partnership Act, National Literacy Act, Volunteers in Service to America, The National Endowment for the Humanities Ges Tribal Colleges.

wŷZxq wekŷŷx i cŷi ukŷŷvEi mgvŷRi AMŷŷŷZi mŷŷ mŷŷ ukŷŷvi Pwv`v Avŷgwi KvŷZ AŷbK ZxeZi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi KvŷZ ukŷŷvAeŷnŷj Z RbmsL`v, thgb, Kŷvŷ Ges Chicanos, American Indian Appalachian Ges mŷaviY `wi`ŷ`i Rb` ukŷŷv Ly Riæi wŷj / GB Aeŷnŷj Zŷ`i ukŷŷvB Avŷgwi KvŷZ eq`c ukŷŷvi GKwU fŷj wŷŷŷŷŷŷŷ nŷq `wŷq/ Jack London Ges Milton R. Stein Zŷ`i Learning Opportunities for Adults bvqK cŷŷŷK eŷj b, 'Forgotten people should be helped particularly through education, to improve their lot'.

Gŷvov Rxeŷbi gŷb Dbæŷb D`P ukŷŷvi DcŷhŷwMzv wŷŷqI AŷbK mŷŷ`ŷni mŷŷ nq/ `æZ cwieZŷŷkŷj mgŷq cŷŷvŷbv Ávb, cŷŷvŷbv aviYv `æZ AcŷŷŷvRbxq I tmŷKŷj nŷq hŷŷ`Q/ ZvB me mgq cŷŷvŷbvi RvqMŷq bZb Ávŷbi cŷŷŷvRb/ mKŷj i Rb` AvZŷ Dbæŷbi Dcvq wnmŷŷe eq`c ukŷŷvi aviYv Avi I tRvi`vi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi Kvi eq`c ukŷŷvi aviYv hŷ`I Aeŷnŷj Z`ŷj i Rb` ukŷŷvi Afŷŷŷŷ cŷŷŷŷŷŷŷ wnmŷŷe weKvŷj vŷ Kŷi wŷj, ukŷŷ` cŷi cwieZŷŷ cwieZŷŷ ukŷí -DÈi mgvŷR Gŷv mKŷj i Rb` , iæZŷŷŷ nŷq DŷV/

ḥ Ae GW#Kkb

hḥivó<sup>a</sup>GK ḥciḥZ<sup>i</sup> t`k| tQvU AvKwZi Lvqvi t\_#K epr e<sup>v</sup>ck Kul.e<sup>e</sup>-v, weivU ewvYR<sup>K</sup> Avi ḥkí<sup>v</sup>bz<sup>e</sup> kni t\_#K tQvU ḥkí GjuKv, tQvU kni Avi KwB creZ<sup>o</sup> fvg t\_#K DeP Kul.fvg| hḥivó<sup>i</sup> Pricu<sup>t</sup>k Ggub me Ae<sup>v</sup> Qvotq i<sup>t</sup>q<sup>t</sup>Q| RbmsL<sup>v</sup> Avrfem<sup>t</sup>bi tRvq<sup>t</sup>i t`kwU ūxZ n<sup>t</sup>Q μgvMZ| epr ḥkí Avi kn<sup>t</sup>i weivU ewx Nb RbemwZcY<sup>o</sup>GjuKv<sub>2</sub> t<sup>j</sup>v<sup>t</sup>Z RbmsL<sup>v</sup>i NbZ; A<sup>v</sup>rfv<sup>e</sup>k K<sup>t</sup>i Z<sup>j</sup>t<sup>o</sup>| mviv t`k i<sup>t</sup>q<sup>t</sup>Q m<sup>a</sup>ú<sup>t</sup> i l c<sup>o</sup>Pb<sup>o</sup> e<sup>v</sup> i<sup>o</sup> e<sup>v</sup> MZ DbwZi m<sup>a</sup>ebvi m<sup>j</sup>h<sup>v</sup>M m<sup>j</sup>evl Adžš| th tKvb t<sup>j</sup>vK GB m<sup>j</sup>h<sup>v</sup>M m<sup>j</sup>ev Avq<sup>E</sup> K<sup>t</sup>i ḥb<sup>t</sup>R<sup>t</sup>K thvM<sup>o</sup> K<sup>t</sup>i Z<sup>j</sup>t<sup>o</sup> c<sup>t</sup>i | ḥk<sup>v</sup> v m<sup>v</sup>avi Yfv<sup>e</sup> Ges eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v<sup>e</sup> t<sup>k</sup>l K<sup>t</sup>i e<sup>v</sup> i<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup>Póvi GB c\_ L<sup>t</sup>j v<sup>e</sup> t<sup>o</sup>q<sup>t</sup>Q| e<sup>v</sup> Zvi Ae<sup>v</sup> v<sup>b</sup> th iKgB t<sup>v</sup>K A<sup>v</sup> ev c<sup>o</sup>i<sup>v</sup> K c<sup>t</sup>e<sup>h</sup>Z Am<sup>j</sup>evB<sup>v</sup> K<sup>k</sup>, Zvi ḥbR Ae<sup>v</sup> t<sup>o</sup>bi DbwZi Rb<sup>o</sup> th tKvb iKg e<sup>e</sup>-v t<sup>m</sup> ḥb<sup>t</sup>Z c<sup>v</sup>i t<sup>e</sup>l

### eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v e<sup>e</sup>-v

epr Avi ḥevP<sup>o</sup> gq t`k Av<sup>t</sup>g<sup>v</sup>i K<sup>v</sup>i Rb<sup>o</sup> tKvb GKK, Avrfb<sup>e</sup>eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v e<sup>e</sup>-v t<sup>b</sup>B| wevfb<sup>e</sup> i<sup>v</sup>R<sup>o</sup>i ḥevP<sup>o</sup> Avi AmgZv, wevfb<sup>e</sup> ai<sup>t</sup>bi m<sup>a</sup>ú<sup>o</sup>vq Ges m<sup>v</sup>g<sup>v</sup> RK j<sup>t</sup>ḥ<sup>o</sup>i vfb<sup>o</sup>vi d<sup>t</sup>j wevfb<sup>e</sup> i<sup>v</sup>R<sup>o</sup>i eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v ai<sup>t</sup>b l c<sup>o</sup>KwZ<sup>t</sup>Z vfb<sup>o</sup> G<sup>t</sup>m<sup>t</sup>Q| Aek<sup>o</sup>B ḥKZ.ai<sup>t</sup>bi eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v Av<sup>t</sup>Q hv b<sup>v</sup> K GKKfv<sup>e</sup> ev Ab<sup>v</sup>fv<sup>e</sup> A<sup>t</sup>bK i<sup>v</sup>R<sup>o</sup> Ges kn<sup>t</sup>i t`Lv hvq| Z<sup>t</sup>e GB ai<sup>b</sup> t<sup>j</sup> vi g<sup>t</sup>a<sup>o</sup> l D<sup>t</sup>í<sup>o</sup>k<sup>o</sup>, msMvB Ges v<sup>e</sup>l qe<sup>-</sup> i<sup>v</sup> K t\_#K e<sup>v</sup>ck ḥevP<sup>o</sup> t`Lv hvq| Malcom Knowles Av<sup>t</sup>g<sup>v</sup>i K<sup>v</sup>i eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v K<sup>v</sup> v ej<sup>t</sup>Z v<sup>e</sup> t<sup>o</sup>q<sup>t</sup> GU<sup>v</sup>t<sup>k</sup> óA Patternless Mosaic of Unrelated Activities e<sup>t</sup>j Av<sup>v</sup>inZ K<sup>t</sup>i t<sup>o</sup>b|

### eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v ai<sup>b</sup> m<sup>g</sup>-

hḥivó<sup>a</sup>eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v g<sup>j</sup>-Z ḥb<sup>t</sup>g<sup>e</sup> c<sup>o</sup>Zóvb<sub>2</sub> t<sup>j</sup> vi g<sup>v</sup>a<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup> l q<sup>v</sup> n<sup>t</sup>q<sup>-</sup> v<sup>t</sup>k:

- v<sup>e</sup> k<sup>t</sup>e<sup>o</sup> v<sup>j</sup> q m<sup>a</sup>ú<sup>o</sup> v<sup>i</sup> Y Ges K<sup>t</sup>j R Kul.m<sup>a</sup>ú<sup>o</sup> v<sup>i</sup> Y m<sup>v</sup>rf<sup>o</sup>|
- c<sup>v</sup>evj K ḥ<sup>o</sup>, c<sup>v</sup>evj K j vB<sup>t</sup>ell<sup>o</sup>, t<sup>o</sup>-<sup>o</sup>Q<sup>v</sup>meK G<sup>t</sup>R<sup>o</sup>Y<sup>o</sup>, t<sup>j</sup> evi B<sup>D</sup>ubq<sup>b</sup>, ḥkí -ewvYR<sup>o</sup> ḥb<sup>f</sup> eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v|
- m<sup>v</sup>g<sup>v</sup> K ew<sup>v</sup>bx<sup>i</sup> e<sup>e</sup>-v|

hḥivó<sup>a</sup>eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v ej<sup>t</sup>Z tevS<sup>v</sup>q i<sup>o</sup> ag<sup>v</sup>í eq<sup>-</sup> t<sup>o</sup> i K<sup>v</sup>vi M<sup>v</sup>i, t<sup>o</sup>ck<sup>v</sup>MZ A<sup>v</sup> ev g<sup>o</sup>Y-D<sup>o</sup> vi ḥk<sup>v</sup> v| Gme t<sup>o</sup>ḥ<sup>t</sup>í i g<sup>t</sup>a<sup>o</sup> Ave<sup>v</sup>i Z<sup>v</sup> E<sup>o</sup>K ev e<sup>o</sup>en<sup>v</sup>i K ev D<sup>f</sup>q c<sup>o</sup>K<sup>v</sup>i Á<sup>v</sup>b hv L<sup>o</sup>B<sup>k</sup>ij<sup>o</sup> x<sup>b</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v g<sup>v</sup>a<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup> eq<sup>-</sup> i<sup>v</sup> AR<sup>o</sup> K<sup>t</sup>i | Gi c<sup>v</sup>i mi ḥb<sup>i</sup> ḥ<sup>o</sup> i<sup>t</sup> i Rb<sup>o</sup> m<sup>j</sup> Zg v<sup>e</sup> t<sup>o</sup> b<sup>o</sup>g<sup>j</sup>-K Ges M<sup>v</sup>n<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup> ḥkí m<sup>s</sup> p<sup>v</sup> s<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup> K<sup>v</sup> m<sup>k</sup> j i<sup>o</sup> K<sup>t</sup>gi e<sup>o</sup> E<sup>o</sup>g<sup>j</sup>-K l t<sup>o</sup>ck<sup>v</sup>MZ Db<sup>o</sup>z M<sup>o</sup>R<sup>t</sup>q<sup>k</sup>b ÷ v<sup>o</sup>W t<sup>o</sup> K<sup>v</sup> m<sup>o</sup> c<sup>h</sup> s<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Z. j v<sup>f</sup> K<sup>t</sup>i t<sup>o</sup>|

### v<sup>e</sup> k<sup>t</sup>e<sup>o</sup> v<sup>j</sup> q m<sup>a</sup>ú<sup>o</sup> v<sup>i</sup> Y l K<sup>t</sup>j R

1960 m<sup>v</sup>j t\_#KB eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v H<sup>v</sup> Z<sup>v</sup> m<sup>o</sup> K c<sup>v</sup>i e<sup>o</sup> Z<sup>o</sup> Av<sup>t</sup>m| Zvi Av<sup>t</sup>m c<sup>h</sup> s<sup>o</sup> eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v c<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Z t<sup>o</sup>-<sup>o</sup>Q<sup>v</sup>me<sup>o</sup>g<sup>j</sup>-K K<sup>v</sup>R v<sup>o</sup> m<sup>v</sup> t<sup>e</sup> c<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Z v<sup>o</sup> Q<sup>j</sup> | v<sup>o</sup> K<sup>o</sup> s<sup>o</sup> v<sup>e</sup> k<sup>t</sup>e<sup>o</sup> v<sup>j</sup> t<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> k<sup>v</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Z v<sup>o</sup> K<sup>o</sup> Q<sup>o</sup> y t<sup>o</sup>ck<sup>v</sup>R<sup>o</sup> x<sup>o</sup> i Av<sup>e</sup> f<sup>o</sup> t<sup>e</sup> i d<sup>t</sup>j eq<sup>-</sup> ḥk<sup>v</sup> v ḥ<sup>o</sup>z c<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Z<sup>o</sup> m<sup>o</sup> K i<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup> Z i<sup>o</sup> i<sup>o</sup> K<sup>t</sup>i | Eb<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> s<sup>o</sup> k







Fraternities and Sororities) Ges umwfj ivBU msMVbmgŕ (Operation Bread Basket, the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People, The Urban League, American Indian Movement, LaRaza, People United to Save Humanity-PUSH, the National Organizations of Women), mKtjB eq`k ukŕŕvi kvŕkyjx Dcv`vtbi e`e`v tiŕtQ| The Peace and Environmental Movement Gi`Zwi RvZixq msMVb A\_ev`vbxq`kvmZ`j cveij K ukŕŕv Kvhŕtgi e`e`v KtiŕtQ| umwfj tmvmvBiUi People`s Organizations I GB KvŕR vbtqmRZ|

**ukí I ewŕR`**

ukí I ewŕR` msµvšleq`k ukŕŕv cŕvtbi tŕŕŕŕ GK bxie wece NtU tMŕtQ| Gaiŕbi temiKvix Df`vŕM eq`f`i ukŕŕv Zvt`i Kg`tjB m`úvw`Z nq| ukí KviLvbn`tjv AŕbK teik cŕŕŕŕ vbfŕ nŕl qvi dtj 1960 I 70 Gi`kŕK Zvt`i cŕkŕŕY wefvŕMi ewx NUŕZ iia Ktjv| American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi DbwZ t`ŕLB GB ewx m`úŕK`aviYv Kiv hvq| 1964 mvtj Gi m`m` msL`v uQj 2,000 Ges 1994 mvtj tmUv 40,000 nvrŕŕii Dcŕi`vavq| 1990 mvtj ukŕŕi mgvšŕij Gaiŕbi eq`k ukŕŕvq 200 weij qb Wjvi LiP nq, hv AvbŕmbK ukŕŕv e`e`vi cŕq mgvb| ukí I ewŕR` msµvšleq`k Gaiŕbi eq`k ukŕŕŕŕK GLb Human Resource Development ev Rbm`ú` Dbŕb ejv nq Ges G ukŕŕv I Ae`vnZ tckvmZ ukŕŕv Ges eq`k ukŕŕv Kvhŕtgi cŕavb`we`vi Kti AvŕtQ|

**mgvwi K ewnbxi ukŕŕv e`e`v**

wfŕtqZbvq hŕxi tkŕl mgvwi K ewnbxi m`m`ŕ`i`Z:cŕŕYw`Z ntq ukŕŕvq thvM t`l qvi Rb` DrmvinZ Kiv nq| tmbvevnbxi Rb` GKwU wgvij Uvix Ktj Rmn AŕbK eq`k ukŕŕv cŕZŕv uQj | 60 Gi`kK t`ŕK wevfbŕaiŕbi bZb ukŕŕv Kvhŕŕg t`Lv hvq| Correspondence School KZR. `úŕi Kiv Ktj R Kvhŕŕg, Avig`tbwf, Gqvi tdlŕmŕ Awdmvŕŕ`i Rb` Advanced Degree Programme, Defence Activities in Non-traditional Education, Service Men Opportunity College BZ`w` e`ZixZ mgvwi K e`vŕŕŕ`i ukŕŕvi Rb` Avi I e`e`v tbl qv nq| Military Base A\_ev mvMŕi RvrŕŕR wMŕ Kvhŕŕg vbtq Avmvi Rb` wekŕe`ij tqi mŕŕŕ Pŕŕ, `ieZix`Ae`vŕbi Rb` tUij wŕkb I wŕwM K`vŕmU tKvŕmŕ e`e`v, thŕKvb RvqMvŕZ mgvwi K ewnbŕŕZ KvhŕZ Ae`vq wevŕtj` nvr`ŕ A\_ev Ktj R A\_ev mŕZŕKvËi chŕŕqi tKvm`mgvŕB Kivi mŕhvm BZ`w`i e`e`v ivLv nq| ZvQvov mgvwi K mvrŕŕm t`Qvŕmext`i tgŕŕj K`ŕŕZvi Afve`vKtj Zvt`i Rb` e`enwii K mvrŕŕi Zvmn tgŕŕj K ukŕŕv Kvhŕŕg Ges nvr`ŕ mgvŕB tKvm`cŕZŕ Kiv nq|

1960 Gi`v`ŕK eq`k ukŕŕvq th beavivi mŕcivZ ntq uQj, Zv AvR AŕbK cŕhvi Z Ges mgvŕZ ntqŕtQ| ZvB Avŕgwi Kvi eq`k ukŕŕvi GKwU mvr`úŕZK I cwi cŕŕŕŕ Dc`vcb Kiv GK mŕwv Kvr|



**ci#VĒi gj`iqb: 3.1**

**A) eúbePbx cĕæ**

m#WK DĒi #bt`Rgj-K Aŕi#W eĒ#qZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi#W ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒ#qZ Kiab|)

- 1/ hŕi#ó#eq`#kŕi#vi Av#bK chŕq Avi#ntq#Q-
  - K. 1960 Gi `kK t\_#K
  - L. 1950 Gi `kK t\_#K
  - M. 1970 Gi `kK t\_#K
  - N. 1940 Gi `kK t\_#K|
  
- 2/ #ftqZbvg hŕ#i dtj tKvb Av#`vj b N#U?
  - K. The American Indian Movement
  - L. The Revitalized Peace Movement
  - M. The Environment Movement
  - N. The Civil Rights Movement.
  
- 3/ National University Extension Association K**L**b c#Z#WZ nq?
  - K. 1902 m#tj
  - L. 1906 m#tj
  - M. 1915 m#tj
  - N. 1920 m#tj |
  
- 4/ eq`#kŕi#vq Graduate Programme i`i#nq K**L**b?
  - K. 1932 m#tj
  - L. 1920 m#tj
  - M. 1970 m#tj
  - N. 1942 m#tj |
  
- 5/ American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi m`m` m**S**L`v 1994 m#tj KZ #Qj ?
  - K. 2,000 Gi Dc#i
  - L. 20,000 Gi Dc#i
  - M. 40,000 Gi Dc#i
  - N. 50,000 Gi Dc#i |

**Av) msuŋB DĒigj-K cġæ**

1. IvŋUi `kŋK Avŋgwi Kvq Kx Kx Avŋ`vj b NŋU?
2. Avŋgwi Kvi eq`kŋŋvi HwZnvmK cUfug e`vL`v Kiab|
3. Avŋgwi Kvq GKK Awfbæeq`kŋŋv e`e`v Mŋto DŋV bvB tKb?
4. eq`kŋŋvi gva`g ummŋte nekpe`ij q m`uŋŋvi tYi fugKv e`vL`v Kiab|
5. KugDwbU Kŋj ŋRi eYŋv w`b|
6. Kul .m`uŋŋvi Y mwfŋmi eYŋv w`b|
7. eq`kŋŋvq cveij K`ŋj i Ae`vb Avŋj vPbv Kiab|
8. eq`kŋŋvi tŋŋŋ w`bŋj wLZ ms`v, tŋvi fugKv wYŋ Kiab? tŋevi BDwbq, wki emYR`ms`v

**mW/K DĒi**

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K, 5| M|

**cW 3.2**

# eq̄ I AeʷnZ ukŋl: hʷivR Dʃik

GB cW tkʃl Avcub-

- hʷivRʷi eq̄ I AeʷnZ ukŋlvi HwZnumK tcŋlvcU eYᚱv KiʃZ cviʃeb;
- Ashby Committee I Russell Committee 0tqi KvRjvc mʷúʃKᚱDʃj KʃZ cviʃeb;
- hʷivRʷi eq̄ I AeʷnZ ukŋlvi Aeʷvb mʷúʃKᚱeeiY wʃZ cviʃeb/

## HwZnumK tcŋlZ

hʷivRʷi eq̄ ukŋlvi BwZnumK ʃ aiʃbi ukŋlvi eʷv tʷLv hvq/ cŋgW nʃʷ eq̄ ukŋlvi Rbʷ eʷvc ʷPʃgq mʃhVM mʷeav/ ʷZxqW nʃʷ ʷmsLʷK miKvi mgv ʷ cŋZᚱvb KZR.eq̄ ukŋlvi mʷgve x I msKxYᚱ ʷ eq̄ ʷ i Rbʷ msMwZ ukŋlvi eʷv/ HwZnumKfvʃe cŋgW AšMʷ nʃʷ Church Trade Union, Co-operative Movements, Chartist, jvbʃeʃx, ʷgDwRqvg, AvUᚱvjvix BZʷw Ges mʷúʃZKkvʃ eq̄ ʷ i DcvbᚱvbK ukŋlviq tiwW tUvj wʃkʃbi eʷenvi bZᚱ gvʃv thVM KʃiʃQ/

Ebʷesk kZvāʃZ fjwUvix tmʷmʷBw tʃKB eq̄ ukŋlvi aviYvi Dʷe nq/ eq̄ ukŋlviKvʃg bʷbvʃʃe nʃZ ʷʃK, Zʃe Zvi gʃa ʷ ʃʷv cāvb cŋv ʷKZ/ Gi gʃa GKw nʃʷ Dʷvi ev gʃ ukŋlvi Avʃ ʷj b (Liberal Education Movement) Aᚱv k kZvāxi tkʃl ermi ʷjʃZ Ges Ebʷesk kZvāxi wʃkʃe ʷj q mʷúʃhviY Avʃ ʷj b tʃKB GB Dʷvi ukŋlvi Avʃ ʷj ʃbi mʷ nq/ eʷwʃi eʷEgʃ-K ʷʃZvi Dbqʃbi tʃʃq eʷwʃi mʷaviY ukŋlviMʷ Aeʷvi Dbqʃ Kʃi mgʃʃRi Dbwz mʷabB Gi gʃ j ʃʷ ʷj ʷj ʷj q mʷúʃhviY Avʃ ʷj b Workers Educational Association (WEA)-Gi mʷthVMʷvq cieZʃʃ tʃvi ʷvi nʃq I ʃʷ/ Extension Movement, Trade Unions Ges Abʷvbʷ Workers Movement Gi KvʃʃRi mgʃʃʃi Dbwz mʷaʃbi Rbʷ GB WEA cŋZwʃZ nq/ WEA KgRʷeʃʃ i wʃkʃl Kʃi cʷʃʃʃ i Rbʷ ʷUDʃUwʷqvʃ Kʃʃmi eʷv KiZ/ GʃZ wʃkʃe ʷj q ukŋlviKiv gʃʷZ A\_ᚱwz, tʃʃi bʷwz Ges mgvR wʃʃʃʃbi I ci ukŋlvi vb KiʃZb/ G Kvʃ ʷj v hʷ I tʃvb Kwzʃʃʃi Qvocʃ wʃZv bv, ʷKʃʷG ʷj v LʷB Rbʷcŋ ʷj ʷj wʃkʃe ʷj q, ʷvbʃq KZᚱʷ Ges ʷgʷeʷʷʷʷʷʷ tʃK ʷ ʃ miKʃʃi A\_ʃqʃb G ʷj v cʷi Pwʃ Z nZ/

Abʷ cŋwU eq̄ ukŋlvi DcʃhVMer Ges eʷEgʃ-K ukŋlvi I ci cŋZwʃZ ʷj ʷj wʃʃʃʃbi ʷz cʃhvi gvb Pwʃ ʷv Ges 1850-1890 Kvʃ cʃeʷkʃi Dbqʃbi tʃʃʃʃ Gi cŋqW tʃK GB cŋwU mʷ nq/ GB mgʃʃ AʃbK bZᚱ bZᚱ cŋZᚱʃbi mʷ nq Ges Mechanics Institute-Gi gʃz wʃʃʃ gvb cŋZᚱvb ʷj v mgʃ nʃZ ʷʃK/ ukŋlviZ I ʷʃ kʃʃʃʃʃi, wʃkʃl Kʃi Dʃi Bʃʃ ʷU Ges ʷUj ʷʃU Pwʃ ʷvi mʷ ʷ Kʷi Mʷi cŋkʃʃʃʃʃ eʷv eʷx cʷq/ ZvQvov BʷYwUwU ʷj vi KgRʷᚱ Lʷ ʷz wʃʃʃ I Kʷi Mʷi ukŋlvi Qwʃʃʃ AeʷnZ ukŋlvi wʃK cʃhvi Z nq/





Skills Unit (ALBSU) G ifcivšhi Z nq Ges eq`ikvivi e`vcK avi YvtK MthY Kti | mivji Ziv Kvhpitg GLb eq`ikvivi ej tZ ešvq, "Literacy, numeracy and those related basic communication and coping skills without which people are impeded from applying or being considered for employment".

hvt`i kvivq tKiv cveij K cirv mivcbx mivvictKU tbB tmiKg kvivv`i kvivv cšZovtb cšek Avakvi Dbz Kivi Rb` Open College Networks (OCN) mivv Kiv nq| OCN `vbxqfivte cšZovZ I vbxqšZ| GB Kvhpig wevfbcšZovb, thgb-Kg`j, mivvRK I fjvUvix cšZovb, eq`ikvivi tK`? dv`š GWZKkb Ktj R Ges D`P kvivv cšZovb t`tk cwi Pij bv Kiv nq| GB e`vq cYRvij xb, LDKvij xb, eK`v`v, Open Learning BZ`v` cšvq kvivv t`I qv nq| 1992 mivji gta` 900 cšZovb OCN Gi m`m` nq Ges GKvU National Open College Network MVB Kiv nq|

D`vicšh miKvi eq`ikvivi mg`šb cškvivv cwi miv weKviki e`vcviti mivvq vQj | GB cšvq 1973 mivji cšg Manpower Services Commission (MSC) cšZovZ nq| 1970`ktki tki Ges 1980`ktki cšg v`tk hv`ivR` cšKufivte teKvitzji mivv nq| Ziašt`i Dci Gi `iazi cšvte cš| 1981 mivji cš 6 Rb Ziašt eq`ikvivi teKviti gta` GKRtbi tKiv `KZ.kvivvMZ thvM`Zv ev e`Egj-K`vZv vQj bv| MSC Gi cšg `vqZB vQj GB teKvitzji tgvKvtejv Kiv Ges tmRb`KZ, t`v`f tgvv`x `ag `Zvi Kiv nq| MSC 1981 mivji A New Training Initiative (NTI) Ges 1983 mivji Towards an Adult Training Strategy cškvik Kti | G, t`v t`tkB teKvitzji th tKiv `f tgvv`x mivv bq, miKviti GB Dcv`ä cškvik cvq| Ögvbšt`i `vZv I tKškj th cwi evZŠ nš`Q Ges cwi evZŠ nšZB `vKteO NTI Gi Dci tRvi t`q| tmRb` eq`ikvivi KgPZt`i cškvivv Ges `vZvi Ae`vZv Dbqšbi Pvn`v tgvvZ nte hv` hv`ivR`tk wekpevRviti i mš½ mdj fivte cšZthvMZv Kitz nq|

Avtgviv Kvq cšZovZ Private Industry Council (PIC) Gi gšWj AbyviY Kti hv`ivR` 82vU Training Enterprise Councils (TEC) cšZov Kiv nšqtQ| TEC nš`Q `vbxq vfištZ cwi Pnij Z `vaxb cškvivv tKiv`vbx| `vbxq e`emivqš`i tevW`v`v TEC cwi Pnij Z nq| Ziv`i KvR nš`Q vbxR Gj vKvq cškvivv-Pvn`v mivv<sup>3</sup> Kiv Ges H mg`vPvn`v cwi cšYi h`vh` tKškj e`envi Kiv|

b`bZg th `vZv tQšj tgvvqv AR<sup>8</sup> Kti AvbšvmbK `š Qvovi mivv` mivv` Zvi `šZ vQj mivv nšq weštUšb Functional Illiteracy mivv nš`Q| ZvQvov weAvb I cšhvš`i Dbqšbi `šš` MvZ, evvYvR`K I mivvRK kv<sup>3</sup>i cšv cwi evZŠ cšZv`b Kvhr`i vbi vti i Rbš v`t`Q| Avi `vbxq KZE`v mivvqfivte eq`ikvivi`i Rb` bZb Kvhpig, bZb mšhM mšev mivv I weKvKZ Kti PjštQ| Zte Ziv AvakvskB MZvbmZK eq`ikvivi Avl Zvq cš`i bv| G, t`v Further Education, Higher Education Ges Kg`tj i mš½ mšv<sup>3</sup>| GB Dbz`i tcvšbi Pnij Kv kv<sup>3</sup> nš`Q weUk KgRv<sup>3</sup>i `vZvi Dbqš Ges Gfivte A`švZi cšZthvMZvgj-K vQjZv evovt`vri Pvn`v|





**cvWĒi gj'iqb: 3.2**

**A) eúbePbx cĕæ**

mWk DĒi wbt` Rgj-K AŋiW eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DĒiW ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ eq`cĕŋŋvi `w cĕvb cŭv-
  - K. D`vi wŋŋv I eĒgj-K wŋŋv
  - L. D`vi wŋŋv I wĕŋe`vj q mĕúŋvi Y wŋŋv
  - M. eĒgj-K wŋŋv I agŋŋ wŋŋv
  - N. eĒgj-K wŋŋv I Mechanics Institute Gi wŋŋv|

- 2/ eq`cĕŋŋvi Rb` dvĐ DĕĒvj ŋbi AbŋwZ c`vb Kĕi-
  - K. Worker's Educational Association
  - L. Technical Instruction Act, 1889
  - M. Local Education Authority
  - N. Adult Literacy Act

- 3/ Ashby committee Gi wi ŋcvU`cĕŋwZ nq Kĕe?
  - K. 1972 mŋŋj
  - L. 1975 mŋŋj
  - M. 1953 mŋŋj
  - N. 1960 mŋŋj |

- 4/ tKw`ŋ mi Kvi eq`cĕŋŋvi Rb` GK wŋwŋ qb cvDŬ MŐĒ Kĕi b tKvb mŋŋj ?
  - K. 1970
  - L. 1972
  - M. 1974
  - N. 1980|

- 5/ Adult Literacy Resource Agency (ALRA) KŋhŔi wQj KLb?
  - K. 1977-1978 mŋŋj
  - L, 1975-1978 mŋŋj
  - M, 1970-1978 mŋŋj
  - N, 1972-1978 mŋŋj |

- 6/ A Strategy for the Basic Education of Adults wi ŋcvU`ŋK cĕŋvK Kĕi?
  - K. Adult Literacy Unit
  - L. National Advisory Council for Adult and Continuing Education
  - M. National Institute of Adult Education
  - N. Open College Networks.



**cW 3.3**

**eq̄ I Ae'inZ ukŕv: fviZ**

**Dt'k"**

GB cW tk̄l Avcib-

- fviZ eq̄ ukŕvi AZxZ BvZnvM eYŕv KiZ cviŕeb;
- fviZ eq̄ ukŕvi μg cwi eZŕbi BvZnvM Avtj vPbv KiZ cviŕeb;
- fviZ eq̄ ukŕvi msMvZ mŕhvm mŕeav chŕj vPbv KiZ cviŕeb/

**fviZ eq̄ ukŕv**

fviZ ukŕv e'e'v tk̄ I ivR" miKvŕii A\_qŕb cwi Puvj Z nq/ ukŕvi cwi msL'v t\_ŕk t'Lv hvq-AvbŕmbK ukŕv e'e'vi m=úhvi Y ubi ŕji Zvi cwi gvY nvM KiZQ/ AvbŕmbK ukŕv e'e'vi e'vcK m=úhvi Yi m½ mvŕji Zvi nvi l ewx cvŕ"Q/ ubŕPi tUetj t'Lv hvq 1951 mŕtj fviZ mvŕji Zvi kZKiv nvi uQj 16.67/ 1991 mŕtj 52.1- G DbvZ nq/

mvi Yx 2.3-1: fviZ mvŕji Zvi AMvZ (1901-1991) (kZKiv mvŕji Zvi nvi)

ermi	e'w <sup>3</sup>
1901	5.35
1911	5.92
1931	9.50
1951	16.67
1961	24.02
1971	29.45
1981	36.23
1991	52.10

ILA PATEL Gi tj Lv Ae j ŕŕb/

hv ŕnvK wecj msL'K tj vK ᄡj i evBŕi t\_ŕk hvq hviv tk̄v i Kg cŕvZŕmbK ukŕv t\_ŕk ew'Z/ ubi ŕŕi msL'v 1951 mŕtj i 300 ugvi qb t\_ŕk 1991 mŕtj 332.29 ugvi qb vavq/ ZvQvov, cŕ ugK l gva'ugK ukŕv tk̄l ᄡ eqmR BmsL'vi tek eo GKUv Ask St' cŕo Ges kŕgK nmvŕe KvŕR thvM t'q/ knŕi Ges MŕgxY Gj vKvq meŕB kŕgKŕ i ukŕvi gvB LvB ubgŕvŕbi chŕq iŕŕtQ/ Institute of Applied Manpower Research, 1994 Gi Rwi c t\_ŕk t'Lv hvq th, 1987-88 mŕtj kŕgKŕ i ukŕvi gvB uQj ubgŕvŕc:

mvi Yx 2.3-2: 15 Ges Ex<sup>©</sup>eqtmi kltgKt`i ukŕŕvi kZKiv nvi |

ukŕŕvi chŕq	MŕgxY		kŕti	
	cjal	gwnjv	cjal	gwnjv
ubiŕŕi	48.3	82.3	19.6	51.8
cŕŕgK chŕ	29.6	12.0	30.5	19.0
ŕgWj Kvk chŕ	11.6	3.2	16.4	7.3
gvaŕgK chŕ	8.4	2.0	21.8	12.3
D`P ukŕŕvi chŕ	2.1	0.4	11.7	9.6
tgU	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

ukŕŕvi cwi Kŕi bv Ges mvariY ukŕŕvi mŕekuj cwi mti eq` ukŕŕvi Rb` tKvb , iaZcY<sup>©</sup> LvZ ŕQj bv| ukŕŕvi ewaZ mvgwRK Pwv`vi tŕŕŕŕŕZ eq` ukŕŕvi Ges cŕkŕŕŕŕYi Rb` tKvb mgwŕZ I avivevnnK cŕPŕv tblqv nq bvB| Gi gta` 1986 mtj RvZxq ukŕŕvbnZ cŕŕq eq` ukŕŕvbnZi BwZvŕm GK bZb Aa`vtqi mPbv Kti |

**eq` ukŕŕvi BwZvŕm**

eq` ukŕŕvi (1947-77): 1947 mtj fviZ JcubteukK kvmb t`tk gŕ nevi cil eq` ubiŕŕi RbmsL`vi ukŕŕvi cŕZ JcubteukK kvmb e`e`vi th Aetnjv, Zvi eo tKvb cwi eZŒ nqub| `vaxZvi cti AvZŕŕbŕŕkxj RvZ vnmvte ivŕŕq Dbŕŕŕi Rb` ukŕŕvi e`e`vi cŕMŕŕŕi cwi Kŕi bv tblqv nq| fviŕŕiZi cŕg cvŕŕU Dbŕŕ cwi Kŕi bvq (1951-79) AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi m`uŕŕviŕŕi cŕZ , iaZj t`I qv nq| Gi gva`tg mŕŕŕ kŕ kŕŕ` Zvi i Rb` Ges ewaZ mvgwRK Pwv`v tgUvŕŕvi Rb` AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi m`uŕŕvi YB gj- Dŕŕk` ŕQj | tKvb`ŕ miKvi thgb, ubiŕŕi eq` RbmsL`vŕK ukŕŕŕZ Kivi tKvb mŕŕeavnbK `vŕqZi tŕq ŕb, tZgŕb mvariY ukŕŕvbnZi gta`I eq` ukŕŕvi Rb` tKvb , iaZj Avŕivc Kiv nqub| i ayati tblqv ntqtQ th m`uŕŕvi Z AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi e`e`v ubiŕŕi Zvi mgm`v AŕbK Kŕgtq tdj te|

ZviciL `vaxZv-DEi fviŕZ eq` mŕŕŕiZv ukŕŕvq tek DŕŕŕŕŕŕM` cwi eZŒ t`Lv hvq| 1947-1977 mij chŕŕ/eq` ukŕŕvi weKvktK ŕZbŕU c`K Avŕŕm`uŕKZ chŕŕq wef<sup>3</sup> Kiv hvq|

cŕŕevŕ`i DbwZ Ges RvZ MVŕŕi mgŕq (1947-64) miKvŕii eq` ukŕŕvi Dŕŕk` ŕQj cŕŕev`x MYZvŕŕŕK ivŕŕŕi bvMvi K vnmvte eq` ubiŕŕiŕŕi Zvŕ`i Avakvi I `vŕqZi m`uŕŕK mŕPZb Kti tZvjv| eq` ukŕŕvi Kvhŕŕŕgi gŕ Dŕŕk` ŕQj bvMvi KZv ukŕŕvi hv mgvR ukŕŕvi bŕŕg cwi ŕPZ ŕQj | KvhZ GB mgvR ukŕŕvi Kvhŕŕg kŕti GjvKvi ubiŕŕi bvMvi Kt`i bvMvi KZv cŕkŕŕŕŕY ev tgŕŕj K mŕŕŕi Zv Ges `ŕŕZv ARŕb tŕvŕvŕŕj Kvhŕŕi ntj I MŕgxY `wiŕ`ŕ KvtQ tŕŕŕŕŕZ cvŕi ŕb|

1960 Gi cŕg ŕ`tk fviZ miKvŕii Dbŕŕ tKŕŕj Kŕi `ŕZ AvavbKxKiŕŕi jŕŕ` cwi PwvZ ntj, ubiŕŕi eq` RbmsL`vi ukŕŕvi e`vcŕŕiL miKvŕii `ŕŕŕŕŕi cwi eZŒ NŕU| A`ŕŕŕŕŕ cŕŕŕi Rb` `ŕŕj bv hvŕqv Ziŕŕ, `ŕŕ ukŕŕvKvhŕŕg t`tk mti Avm



I ckvmbK Kvvtgv m`u`hvi Z I tRvi`vi Kiv nq| gubUis Ges gj`vq`bi Rb`I e`vcK e`e`v tbi qv nq|

1977-79 -GB mg`q NAEP-G 5.77 wgvj qb ubi`ji mivv t`tk mv`ji Zv Kv`k thvM w`tqvQj | Zte Zvt`i AM`hZ I Kuz`Z;tKvb mgZv wQj bv| Gi ev`evq`tb temi Kvix c`Z`vbmgt`ni AskM`h`Yi c`Kuz`i Dci djvdj wbf`Pkxj wQj | e`envviK Avb I mivgvRK m`PZbZvi Dci hZB tRvi t`lqv tnvK, gj-Z c`l`vgK mv`ji Zvi `jZv tkLv`bvi g`a`B Kvhp`rg m`gve`x wQj | 1980 mvtj Avevi eq`c` wkv`ji tK`Skj Ges tc`M`tg Aí cwi eZ`B Av`tm| 1980-1985 mij ch`Sf GB c`K`f`i ev`evqb Pj`tZ `vtK|

1986 mvtj i RvZxq wkv`jvbmZ ubi`ji Zv `hKiY Ges wewfb`ach`q Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji Dci `ia`Z; Av`ivc K`ti | Avb`gvmbK wkv`ji m`u`hvi`Yi weKí wnt`mte Ges kv evRvti Zi`a`y c`R`tb`h bZb wbtqvM c`l`B`i wkv`ji I `jZv AR`bi Ask wnt`mte eq`c` Ges Ae`vnZ wkv`ji K`vl GB bZb wkv`jvbmZ`Z `ia`Z; cvq|

### eq`c` wkv`ji msMwZ m`jhm m`gav

AvZ miv`u`ZK Kvj ch`Sf fvi`tZ wkv`ji cwi Kí bme`MY eq`c` wkv`ji ej`tZ eq`c` ubi`ji e`v`f`i miv`ji Zv wkv`ji v`b`tkB tevSv`Zb| A`ev eq`c` wkv`ji ej`tZ wewfb`ach`q `q`j hvlqvi m`jhm ew`A`Z`i Rb` m`gve`x ait`Yi wDZxq m`jhm etj g`tb Ki`tZb| mivavi Yfite eq`c` wkv`ji Kvhp`rg wewj`Bfite ev`evq`bi tP`v Kiv ntq`Q A`ev eq`c` wkv`ji Kvhp`rg wewfb`et`c`M`g wfw`EKfite Kiv ntq`Q| hv`tnvK, eZ`gvb mg`q eq`c` wkv`ji cwi mi I c`Kuz`i miv`ji Zv wkv`ji msKxY`cwi mi t`tK we`Z`n`tg `j` einf`Z me`f`ii Zi`a`y I eq`c`i msMwZ I bgbxq wkv`Lb m`gav`K A`Sf` K`ti`Q|

GLb eq`c` wkv`ji e`e`vtK `B fiv`M fivM Kiv hvq:

- Avb`gvmbK wkv`ji e`e`vi m`t`z msh`j eq`c` wkv`ji Ges
- Dbq`tbi Rb` eq`c` wkv`ji|

### Avb`gvmbK wkv`ji e`e`vi m`t`z eq`c` wkv`ji

wewfb`ach`q Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji Zvrch`1964 mvtj i fvi Zxq wkv`jvbmZ`Z `f`KZ`nq| wK`S` Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji c`l`Z h`t`o `ia`Z; t`lqv nq 1986 mvtj i wkv`jvbmZ`Z|

### `j` einf`Z wki`f`i Rb` Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji

bq t`tK tP`Sf eQi eqm ch`Sf`th me wki wewfb`ach`q v`Y `q`j thvM`vb Ki`tZ cvti bvB Zvt`i tg`Svj K wkv`ji t`lqvi weKí e`e`v wnt`mte 1979-80 mvtj tKw`qfite fvi`tZ c`l`g Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji `ag c`e`Z`B Kiv nq| c`l`tg cix`jvgt`Kfite Kuz`c`q iv`R` Dcvb`gvmbK wkv`ji `ag c`e`Z`B Kiv nq| c`ti axti axti Zv m`u`hvi Z ntZ `vtK|







ᄡ Ae GWKkb

- 3/ MōgxY Dbq̄b tKŠkj j Ǿ" ntq `vaŋq KLB?  
K. 1977 mtj  
L. 1970 mtj  
M. 1960 mtj  
N. 1951 mtj |
- 4/ tKw`q̄fvte cŭg Dcvb̄ymbK wkǾv `xg cēZᄡ Kiv nq-  
K. 1949-50 mtj  
L. 1959-60 mtj  
M. 1979-80 mtj  
N. 1989-90 mtj |
- 5/ Qqgv̄m e`vcx mḡtq t̄gūU 200 NvUvi wkǾv`vb e`e`v ŋQj tKvb tcāMōtgi?  
K. Total Literacy Campaign  
L. Farmer's Functional Literacy Project  
M. National Open School  
N. klgK ŋe`vcxV|

**Av) msŋǾB DĒigj-K cĕæ**

1. 1986 mtj RvZxq wkǾvbmZ cŷq̄tbi cte°fvi tZ eq`wkǾvi Ae`v ŋKifc ŋQj?
2. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi ŋZbūU chiq̄ μŋgK ŋeKv̄tki eYᄡv w`b|
3. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi cūj ŋm I tcāMōtg D`mZ `ŋd̄ avivi DtjL Kiab|
4. 1978 mtj cēwZ National Adult Education Programme (NAEP) Gi eYᄡv w`b|
5. eq`wkǾvq RvZxq D>ḡy`q̄ i fūgKvi eYᄡv w`b|
6. Total Literacy Campaign Gi ŋeeiY w`b|

**mŋK DĒi**

- A) 1/ N, 2/ M, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ K|

**cW 3.4**

**eq`c I Ae`inZ uk`qv: tbcvj**

**Df`ik`**

GB cW tk`l Av`cub-

- tbcvtj i eq`c uk`qv cUfug ej`tZ cvi`teb;
- tbcvtj i mv`qIiZvi RvZxq bwiZ e`vL`v Ki`tZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgi Df`ik` eY`v Ki`tZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c uk`qv ckv`mbK KvWtgv I c`q`vMKvix ms`v`mg`ni D`j`L Ki`tZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c uk`qv uk`qv`ug I c`k`q`Y Kvh`p`tgi we`iY`v`tZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgi gj`v`qb m`u`f`K`ej`tZ cvi`teb;
- tbcvtj i M`gxY mgv`f`Ri cwi`eZ`f`bi tcQ`f`bi m`gm`v`mg`-m`bv<sup>3</sup> Ki`tZ cvi`teb|

**fugKv**

tbcvj GKwU Kwl`ub`f`f` t`k| t`tki GK Astki gvb`f`i m`v`f`\_ Ab` Astki P`v`n`v`q e`v`cK cv`\_R` i`t`q`f`Q| cveZ` A`A`f`j thv`M`th`v`M I cwi`enb e`e`v` L`y`B` `g`f`| G Kv`i`f`Y M`gxY G`j`v`K`v`q emev`m`K`v`ix t`j`v`K`R`b` kni G`j`v`K`v`q Ges` kni G`j`v`K`v`i t`j`v`K`R`b M`gxY G`j`v`K`v`q Kg` Av`m`v` h`v`l`q`v` K`f`i| t`k`u`f`tZ MYZ`w`i`f`K e`e`v`i i`i`a`f`\_t`k M`gxY G`j`v`K`v`i D`b`q`f`b` , i`a`z`j`f`\_l`q`v` n`t`q`f`Q| Z`te D`b`q`f`b`i` n`vi L`y`B` w`b`P`z`

weMZ K`f`q`K` h`f`M` a`f`i tbcvtj mv`qIiZvi nvi tet`f`Q| Z`te g`v`n`j`v` mv`qIiZvi nvi, we`tk`l K`f`i M`gxY g`v`n`j`v` mv`qIiZvi nvi L`y` Kg| GB Av`a`n`b`K` h`f`M`I` `v`b`x`q` uk`Q`y`g`j`-`f`eva I H`v`Z`n`M`Z` a`v`i`Y`v` mgv`R`f`K` w`b`o`j` K`f`i i`v`L`v`i` R`b` c`a`v`b`Z` `v`q`x| GB Ae`v`i` D`b`w`Z`i` R`f`b` uk`qv`i` m`v`n`v`f`h` gvb`f`i` `w`o`f`w`i`f`Z` cwi`eZ`f`bi Av`b`q`b` GKv`i`f` c`q`v`R`b| w`b`i`q`I`i`Z`v` `i`x`K`i`Y` Ges` gvb`f`i` A`\_`f`b`w`Z`K` g`v`f`b`i` D`b`q`f`b` uk`qv`i` j`q`I` n`v`f`m`f`e` we`f`e`w`P`Z`|

**mv`qIiZvi RvZxq bwiZ**

t`tki m`K`j` Astk emev`m`K`v`ix gvb`f`i` R`x`e`b` h`v`i`v`i` g`v`b` D`b`q`f`b`i` R`b` M`gxY` `w`o`f`w`i`f`Z` I` `q`I`Z`v`i` cwi`eZ`f`bi` m`n`v`q`Z`v` K`i`v` th` t`K`v`b` D`b`q`f`b` t`K`S`k`f`j`i` j`q`I` n`l`q`v` D`w`P`Z`| Gai`f`b`i` cwi`eZ`f`bi` ev`n`K` n`m`v`f`e` Av`b`g`v`m`b`K` I` D`c`v`b`g`v`m`b`K` D`f`q` c`K`v`i` uk`qv`i` e`e`v`i`B` Z`v`r`c`h`e`Y`<sup>o</sup> f`u`g`K`v` c`v`j`b` K`f`i` \_`v`f`K| b`Z`b` b`Z`b` g`j`-`f`eva` M`h`Y` K`i`v`i` R`b` M`gxY` eq`f`i` h`v` Z`v`f`i` m`b`v`Z`b` we`k`f`m` Ges` ce`m`i`v`i` I` ce`a`v`i`Y`v`i` cwi`Z`v`i`M` Ki`tZ` n`q` Z`v`n`f`j` A`e`k`B` M`gxY` Kg`f`R`b`Z`v`i` R`b` we`v`f`b`e`D`b`q`b`g`j`-`K` Kg`f`v`b` ms`M`V`f`b`i` e`e`v`i` Ki`tZ` n`te| G` me` we`f`e`P`b`v` K`f`i` eq`c` mv`qIiZv` Kvh`p`t`g` c`a`v`b`Z` K`w`l` . Ges` `v`-`L`v`f`Z` e`e`n`v`i`i` K` A`v`b` Ges` `q`I`Z`v`i` c`d`v`f`b`i` D`c`i` , i`a`z`j`f`\_l`q`v` n`t`q`f`Q|

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

tbcvtj i 94% kZvsk gubj MōgvĀtj evm Kti Ges MōgvĀtj B Zvt`i RmeKv ubefn  
KiĤZ nte| tm Rb` ukŋv e`e`vl Zvt`i ev`é Pwv`v tglvĥbvi DcĥvMx nIqv  
cĕqvRb| MōgxY Kul. mgvĥRi Dbqĥbi gj- Dcvq nte ukŋv| GUV `ĤKvi Kti tbcvj  
GKvU wv`vŠl MōY Kti | wv`vŠlU ntjv- mKj ukŋv Kvhĕrg RbmsL`vi b`bZg Pwv`v  
tglvĥbvi cĕPōv MōY Kiĥe wKŠ MōgxY RbZvi Rieb hvĤvi gvb Dbqĥbi Dci tenk  
iāZj` I qv nte|

1972 mtj National Education System Plan(NESP)-Gi cĕqvm t`ĤK tbcvj  
Zvi AvbōmbK ᄡ e`e`vq ZvrchēY`DbwZ Ges DcibōmbK ukŋv e`e`vq wKQv  
DbwZ KtiĤQ| ᄡj i msL`v Ges QvĤ msL`v AĥK teĥōĤQ Ges eq`Ĥ ukŋv Kvhĕrg  
AĥK DbwZ ntqĤQ| tbcvtj i ivRvi tbZĤZj mvariY gubj i Rieĥbi gvb DbwZ KiĤZ  
tbcvj A`vKvive`|

e`vck mvŋi Zv Avfĥvĥbi gva`tg mvariY gubjĤK ev`é m`S fivte mĤPZb Kti ZjĤZ  
bv cvitj gubj i Rieĥbi gvb DbwZ Kiv m`e nte bv| Iō cĀewl R cwi Kíbv  
(1980-1985) t`ĤK mvŋi Zv Kvhĕrgi w`vi I Dbqĥbi Dci miKvi hĤó iāZj  
w`ĤqĤQb| 1978 mvj t`ĤK e`enwv K eq`Ĥ ukŋv Kvhĕrg e`vck fivte tbi qv ntqĤQ  
Ges e`v`Rieb Ges mgvĥRi mĤ½ mgwŠZ Kivi tPōv ntqĤQ| Avkv Kiv hv`Q t`Ĥki  
DbwZĤZ GUV wv`vU Ae`vb ivLĥe|

### eq`Ĥ ukŋv Kvhĕrgi DĤĤk`

MōgxY RbmsL`vi Pwv`v tglvĥbvi Rb` wĥgē` DĤĤk`mgn wĥq e`enwv K eq`Ĥ ukŋv  
tcĕMōg 1977 mvj t`ĤK KvhRi Kiv i iāntqĤQ-

1. wbiŋi eq`Ĥ i cov I tj Lvi mt`\_ mt`\_ MvYwZK `ŋZv ARĖ Kiv;
2. eq`Ĥ e`v`MY th ewĤ A`ev tckvq RvōZ tm KvĥR Zvt`i cĕkŋy t` I qv Ges Gi  
mrvĥh` Zvt`i cvi`wKZv evovĥbv;
3. eq`Ĥ i cwi`vi cwi`ObwZv, `v`Ki e`e`v, `Ĥ`i hZwGes ivR`wZK e`e`v  
m`úĤK ukŋv t` I qv Ges
4. RbmsL`v ew` Ges Zvi djvdj m`úĤK eq`Ĥ i mĤPZb Kti tZvj v|

e`enwv K eq`Ĥ ukŋv tcĕMōg 15 t`ĤK 45 eQi eq`Ĥ hviv `ĥj thĤZ cvti bvB, gj-Z  
Zvt`i gĥa` mvgv` iĤqĤQ| AĥK mgq th me wki iv AvbōmbK `ĥj hvI qvi mgq  
cvq bv, Zvt`i I GB tcĕMōg Ašf` Kti tbi qv nq|

### cĕvmbK Kwĥgv I cĕqvmKvix ms`v

cĕtg tKw`ĥ `ĥi eq`Ĥ ukŋv KvhĕrgvU %Zwi Kiv nq Ges Gi cixŋvaxb chĕq  
cwi Pvj bv Kivi `wqZj Educational Research Centre Gi Dci b`ĤKiv nq| Gi  
ci GvU ukŋv gŠYjĥqi Kvhĕrgi GKvU Ask ntq `vavq| 1978 mtj i tkl w`ĤK





KvhRi fivte cŕqM Kivi Rb` wbt`Rbv t`q| tRjv chŕq| GKiu GWzKkb KiguU AvtQ hv mgvŕRi mKj `ŕii m`m`ŕi wbtq MvZ ntqtQ| GB tcŕMŕtgi KvhRwi Zvq mrvh` Kivi Rb` tRjv wkŕŕv Avdmvi Gi mŕPe wnmvŕe Kvr Kŕib| e`enwiK eq` wkŕŕv Kvhŕtgi wefŕe`ŕKi Dci tRjv wkŕŕv Avdm Kbdvŕi Y Ges mfvmgvzi AvtqvRb Kŕi \_vŕK| GB tcŕMŕtgi KvhRi cŕqvŕMi Rb` Co-ordination Committee Gi Avŕiv mŕuq nIqv Ges wefŕe`ŕi Gi m`uŕvi Y NUŕbv cŕqvRb etj gŕb Kiv nq|

DcibŕmbK GB wkŕŕv Kvhŕtgi gj- j ŕŕ MŕgY mgvŕRi cwi eZŕ Avbqb Kiv AtbK mgŕqi e`vci | Gi tcŕtŕb AtbK mgm`v iŕtqtQ| mŕgve`Zv ev mgm`v, tŕv nŕ`Q-

- Avu`R e`e`vcbvi Afve;
- DcŕhvMx mrvMvmbK Kvŕŕtgv Ges mgŕŕ tKŕktj i Afve;
- cŕkŕŕY cŕŕ Ges w`wZkxj tŕvK etj i Afve;
- AskMŕY Ges Zŕŕeavŕb Avbqg;
- tcŕMŕg m`uŕvi ŕY Amŕeav;
- cwi ŕekMZ cwi w`wZ Ges MŕgY Gj vKvi wev`Qbzv;
- wkŕŕv\_xŕ i ev`ŕ-Rxeb e`e`vi mŕ½ Kvhŕtgi Acŕmŕ½KZv;
- bgbxqZv I avivmKZvi Afve|

### Dcmsnvi

GB mg`I mŕgve`Zv ev Amŕeav `ixKiŕYi Rb` mi Kvix cŕPŕv Ae`vnZ iŕtqtQ| cŕg w`ŕK, 1980-85 Kvj cŕe`Pŕj k nrvvi mŕŕiZv tK`^a Lŕj 1,400,000 wbiŕŕi eq`ŕK mŕŕiZv `vŕbi cŕPŕv tŕlqv nq| Avi be` mŕŕiŕi mŕŕiZv aŕi ivLvi Rb` 620 wJ cvV tK`^a tLvj v nq|

1951-1981 Kvj cŕe`ŕbcŕtj mŕŕiZvi nvi 1% t`ŕK 20% G DbwZ nq| Zvici t`ŕK Ae`vnZ cŕPŕvq Ae`vnZ MvZŕZ mŕŕiZvi nvi teto Pj tŕQ| Zey mŕŕiZvi gvŕv AtbK Dbŕbkxj t`ŕki tŕtq tbcŕtj AtbK wæchŕq iŕtqtQ|



### cŕVvŕi gj`vqb: 3.4

#### A) e`ubeŕPbx cŕæ

mŕVK Dŕi wbt`Rgj-K Aŕŕi w eŕvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubeŕPZ Dŕi w ŐKŐ ntj ŕeŕvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1| tbcŕtj i KZ Ask tŕvK Mŕgvŕŕtj evm Kŕi?
- K. 90%
  - L. 80%
  - M. 94%
  - N. 84%|









mgvi fivBRv`i evnbn, Gi `Zwi mgv`Ri cŰZ `v`x tmevi gtbv`ve-GB me uKQŷ  
t`tki weifbægvby I GtRÝxK ubi`ŷi Zvi wei`x mSMŰg AbgŰY Z Kti | cwiK`l`tb  
eq`c ukŷv m`u`hvi`Yi c`\_ AvtiK gvBj djK ntjv 1974 mtj cŰZwŰZ Avj ugv  
BKŷvj Dvgŷ wekŷe`ij q | tiwv, tUvj wfk b I thvMvthvM e`e`v ubfP tcŰMŰgi  
mrv`th` GB wekŷe`ij q eq`c ukŷvi tŷŷŷ AvkvcŰ cwieZŰ Avtb | GuU mKj  
mvŷŷi Zv Kvhŷtgi avi K I mgŷŷKvix wmvte AeZxY`nq |

civ`ve cŰ`tk 1973 mtj `vbxq miKvi I cj` Dbæb wefv`Mi ubqŷY Adult  
Education Directorate Mvb Kiv nq | GB Aw`Bi cŰtg t`^Qv`meK I cti  
LŰKvj xb ukŷKt`i mrv`th` eq`c ukŷv Kvhŷg Pvj v`Z `v`K | 1979-80 mtj GB  
Kvhŷg tRvi`vi Kiv nq Ges civ`tei mKj tRj vq 21w MŰg Dbæb tKt`^a G Kvhŷg  
Pj | GB cŰuqvq µgviŷtq 2000 eq`c ukŷv tKt`^a cŰZwŰZ nq Ges ukŷK, Aemi  
cŰB wmvfj I Avig`e`w`Zjiv Ges gmvRt`i Bgviv Kvhŷg ev`evqtb AvZwbtqvM  
Ktib | GB mvŷŷi Zv Kvhŷtgi GKw Dŷj`L`thvM` w`K n`Q Village Education  
Committee Mvb | 1973-74 mtj 61 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv tKt`^a 63 nrvvi ubi`ŷi  
eq`c ukŷv jvf Kti | 1981-82 mtj t`Lv hvq tKt`^a msL`v 6477 Ges ukŷv cŰBi  
msL`v 132 nrvvi `vavq | Gfite µgvMZ Kvhŷg w mdj Zv jvf Kitz `v`K |

cwiK`lv miKv`i gvnjv wefvM `i aygnj v`i Rb` cŰwKfvte 3 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv  
tKt`^a cŰZŰv Kti | 1978-80 mvj t`tk Avj v`v Village Committee Gi mrvqZvq  
gnjv tKt`^a cŰZwŰZ n`Z `v`K | 1981-82 mtj miKv`i Women`s Division  
civ`ve cŰ`tk 292w Model Female Adult Literacy Centre cŰZŰv Kti | GB  
cŰr`w tdWv`ij miKv`i A`Űŷtj` ev`evqZ nq | GB me tKt`^a gvnj v`i  
mvŷŷi Zv Ges weifbæA`Rix`ŷZv ARŷb ukŷv t`I qv nq |

1981 mtj RvZxq chv`ŷq mvŷŷi Zv I MYukŷv Kvhŷtgi mgŷŷ, msnw I cwi Kí bvi  
Rb` mvŷŷi Zv I MYukŷv Kvgkb Mvb Kiv nq | Gi dtj eq`c Ges DcvbŷvnbK ukŷv  
Kvhŷtgi cwi Kí bv, msMvb, A`ŷq Ges mgŷŷqi Pwv`vi cwi c`Y NtU | G mKj  
tŷŷŷ A`bK civBj U tcŰR± weifbamgtq KvR Kti |

**eq`c ukŷv cŰR±**

**Experimental Pilot Project Integrating Education in Rural Development (EPIERD):** Guv GKUv cixŷv`j-K tcŰR± | tdWv`ij ukŷv gŷŷv`q Unesco Gi  
mrvqZvq G cŰR±w Kti`Qj | GB tcŰR±i Dŷi`k` Qj cj` GjvKvq uki, Ziæ I  
eq`f`i cwiK`l`tbi A`ŷwZK, mvgvRK I mvs`wZK Dbætb Ask MŰt`Yi Rb`  
cŰwZtZ mrv`th` Kiv | GB tcŰR± t`kR cŰZŰv (1) gmvR` `ŷ, (2) gnjv `ŷ,  
(3) brix ukŷv tKt`^a Ges (4) MŰg KgRijv `ŷ i mrv`th` ukŷv t`I qvi e`e`v Kiv  
nq | Unesco Ges cieZxPZ UNDP, UNICEF Ges mŷRvij`vŰ miKv`i Avw`R  
mrvqZvq GB cŰR± ev`evqZ nq |



D>gʒ wekpe`ij tq| mi Kvir m`m, NGO cizibwa I gwinj m`m ubtq MWZ GB Council Gi`wqZ;uQj eq`k ukʒvi mKj cPovi mgSg mvab Kiv, weifbaGtRYxi dvtDi Ges evowZ m`ut`i e`e`v Kiv| eZgvtb GB j tʒ The Literacy and Mass Education Commission KivR Ki tQ|

### Ae`vnZ ukʒv

Rxeʒbi weifbaewi w`wZtZ AvZtDbatbi Rb` e`w`i Pwin`v gwcdK Rxeb e`vcx ukʒv cʒuqv n`Q Ae`vnZ ukʒv| Ae`vnZ ukʒv `B avivq KivR Kti| cʒgZ: mvʒiZv Kivhej Ges meRbxb cʒugK ukʒvi mnvqK tcʒMog cwi Pij bv Kiv| cʒugK ukʒv mnvqK tcʒMog intmte `z eurfz wki t`i cʒugK ukʒv m`uYKtZ mnvvh` Kti Ges hv ukL tQ, bv fʒj, hv tZ tmUv aʒi ivL tZ cvʒi Zv wbuoZ Kti| wozxqZ: mvʒiZvi cʒi ukʒv\_x`thb Zvi ukʒvtK cʒqvm KtZ Ges Zvi `ʒZvtK Dbz KtZ cvʒi tm KvtR Ae`vnZ ukʒv ZvtK mg`Kti| cwiK`ltb Ae`vnZ ukʒvi AMyx figKvq AvtQ Avj ugv BKej D>gʒ wekpe`ij q| GB wekpe`ij tqi tcʒMog Ges ukLb mvgM mKj aʒbi Rbmvari tYi wBKU RbucʒZv ARʒb mʒg n`tq tQ| GQvov ōcuj tUKubKō cʒZovb, tjv weifbaei tbi e`vcK LDKvj xb `eKvuj K tcʒMog cwi Pij bv Ki tQ| wbtR t`i wbtqv tMi mʒhvM mʒeav e`x`i Rb` hviv bZb `ʒZv, e`emv, Kwii Mwi Ges wekl `ʒZv ARʒ KtZ Piv Zvt`i Rb` G mg`l tcʒMog cwi Kí bv Kiv n`tq tQ|



**ciVvEi gj`iqb: 3.5**

**A) eúbePbx cKæ**

mWV DÈi wbt` Rgj-K AŋiW eEiqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubePZ DÈiW ÔKÔ ntj Ⓚ eEiqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ National Council for Adult Education-Gi tnW tKvqUŋ tKv\_vq?  
 K. Avj ŋv BKevj D`gŋ wekte``ij q  
 L. ciVve wekte``ij q  
 M. Ki vP wekte``ij q  
 N. wÚwekte``ij q|
  
- 2/ I ô-eml Rxi cwi Kí bvq mŋi Zi tKvŋmP tgqv` KZ wQj ?  
 K. 2 mBvn  
 L. 2 gvm  
 M. 4 mBvn  
 N. 4 gvm|
  
- 3/ Village Aid Training School cŋZôv Kiv nq tKv\_vq?  
 K. j ij vgyv  
 L. Ri vbl qvj v  
 M. dqkvj ver`  
 N. Ki vP|
  
- 4/ Avj ŋv BKevj D`gŋ wekte``ij q Klb cŋZwôZ nq?  
 K. 1970 mŋj  
 L. 1072 mŋj  
 M. 1974 mŋj  
 N. 1976 mŋj |
  
- 5/ APWA Klb cŋZwôZ nq?  
 K. 1947 mŋj  
 L. 1949 mŋj  
 M. 1957 mŋj  
 N. 1959 mŋj |
  
- 6/ tKvW National Council for Adult Education-Gi Kiv bq?  
 K. eq`kŋvi mKj cŋPóvi mgšq Kiv  
 L. weifbaGŋRŋxi dvŋdi e`e`v Kiv  
 M. ciBj U tŋŋR± cwi Pij bv Kiv  
 N. evowZ m`úŋ`i e`e`v Kiv|

- 7/ t`kR cŃZŃvbmğtñi minvñ` ñbıq tKvb tçŃR± KVR Kti?  
 K. FEPA  
 L. IFE  
 M. EPPIERD  
 N. APWA.

**Av) msıñB DĒigj-K çkœ**

1. Village Aid Programme-Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b/
2. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY dqkij vev` Kw. ñekje`ıj řqi fıgKv eYŃv Kiab/
3. Adult Education Bureau tKb cŃZŃv Kiv nřqıQj?
4. Rıvı qıj vi The Basic Adult Education Society Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b/
5. cıÁve çŃ`řk cŃZıŃZ Adult Education Directorate-Gi KvřRi ñeiY w`b/
6. cıK`ıb mi Kvři i gıñj v ñefıřMi gıñj v mıñji Zvi Ae`vb Kx?
7. EPPIERD / IFE- tçŃR±`ıñi eYŃv w`b/
8. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY Pakistan Girl`s Guide Association / All Pakistan Women`s Association Gi fıgKv Avřj vPbv Kiab/
9. Ae`mZ ñkñıq Avjıgv BKœıj D>gŷ ñekje`ıj q / cıj řUKıbK cŃZŃvřbi fıgKv Dřj L Kiab/

**mıWK DĒi**

- A) 1/ K, 2/ N, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ L, 6/ M, 7/ M/

## fiġKv

GB BDibU Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq AĀtj i t`kmg#ni eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv  
 `tfc I cġvšġgnvmMiq maviY aviYv cġvšġgnvmMiq tPov Kiv ntqtQ| GZ`vĀtj i  
 KtqKw t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv j ŋŋ I Kvhŋg eYŋv Kiv ntqtQ Ges G  
 ukŋŋv t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv j ŋŋ I Kvhŋg eYŋv Kiv ntqtQ| ejsj vt`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv  
 Kvhŋg eYŋv RvZ mi Kvix, temi Kvix I t`kmg#ni cġvšġgnvmMiq Kvhŋg eYŋv  
 Kiv ntqtQ| Avtj vPbv maviY`GB BDibU t`kmg#ni cġvšġgnvmMiq Kiv ntqtQ|

cv- 4.1: Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq t`kmg#ni eq` I  
 Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv

cv- 4.2: ejsj vt`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŋŋv Kvhŋg







Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj i Abvz I Dbqbkxj t`kmgfn ubi qIi Zv nq`Q c`vb  
mgmiv| GKvi tY Ae`vnZ uk`qv GLvtb gj-Z Omk`qv jvtfi wZxq mshvM0 wntmte  
wefwPZ nq| Gme t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv nj AvbqmbK uk`qv i weKl | A\_ f  
Av\_ fivgnRK, mvs`wZK ev Ab` tKvb Kvi tY hviv c0`uqK` li t`tk D`P uk`qv`li chS  
th tKvb` fii AvbqmbK uk`qv Mh`Yi mshvM nqZ ewAZ ntqtQ, Ae`vnZ uk`qv Zvt` i  
th tKvb` fii uk`qv Mh`Yi Rb` wZxq evfii gZ mshvM c0`vb Kti | Ae`vnZ uk`qv  
c0q mefB ubi qIi I AafvqIi t`i mivqIi Zv uk`qv i Kuhqg Ašf` Kti` \_vtK|` ž  
cwi eZ0kxj wefk|` b`b Rxeb hvctbi Rb` c0qvRbxq` qZv` tji AR0I G uk`qv i  
gta` Ašf` | e`w`MZ I mivgnRK Dbq`bi Rb` c0qvRbxq Gme` qZv` tji` \_v` I  
c0, ki I gvZg1/2, cwi evi cwi Kibv, wewfbwE BZ`w` i mvt` m`uukZ |

Dbqbkxj t`kmgfni kZKiv 80 fivM RbmviY cj` AAjtj evm Kti | GRb` Gme  
t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv cj` Rb`Mv0xi Rb`B cwi Pwvj Z ntq` \_vtK| Ae`vnZ uk`qv hvf` i  
Rb` g1/2 etq Avtb Zvt` i AvakvskB gwjv, KviY cj` ubi qIi Rb`Mv0xi kZKiv  
60 fivMB nq`Q gwjv |

Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj m`jy chvix cwi eZ0 mvaZ nq`Q hv GZ`vAjtj i  
RbRxeb tK Mfxi fite c`fimeZ Ki tQ| cwi eZ0bi bvbv MvZkxj kv` Ae`vnZ uk`qv I  
Ab`vb` fii mKj uk`qv i Dci c`fve` li Ki tQ| uk`qv i q` t` AvabK thvM`thvM  
chv` i e`envi` ž epxi mvt` mvt` Ae`vnZ uk`qv` i` ukL`bi mvt` wbeofvte Rwo tq  
hv`Q| AvRKij G AAjtj i c0q mKj t`k B Ae`vnZ uk`qv i Kvhp` tgi ukQybv` ukQy  
Ask tiwvI Ges tUvj wfk`bi gva`tg c0vi Ki tQ| G m` tU` w`v`v` Z` \_` \_vKte  
BDubU 7-G |



**cvfVvEi gj`vqb: 4.1**

**A) e`ubePbx ckae**

mivK DEi ubt` Rgj-K AqIi w e`vinqZ Kiab | (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DEi w 0K0  
ntj (K)e`vinqZ Kiab |)

1| Gkxq AAjtj i t`kmgfn Ae`vnZ uk`qv ej` tZ Kx tevSvq?

- K. eq`c uk`qv
- L. Rxebe`vcx uk`qv
- M. DcivbqmbK uk`qv
- N. Dcti i me` tji |



**cW 4.2**

**ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`g**

**D`ik`**

GB cW tk`l Av`cb-

- ersj vt`k eq` uk`lvi Kvh`g, tj vi mel qe`Kx Zv D`j L Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- mi K`mi, temi K`mi I `vq`E k`vmZ ch`q`i K`q`K`u D`j L`thvM` eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`g eY`v Ki`Z cvi`eb Ges
- ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi G`k`u msu`l`B `eei Y Dc`v`cb Ki`Z cvi`eb/

**f`vg`Kv**

ersj vt`k mn `et`k`i Db`q`bkj t`k, tj vt`Z uk`lvi m`thvM Av`Rl AZ`S`l m`xgZ/ c`u`Z`o`mbK uk`lvi e`e`vi gra`tg G`k`u m`xgZ msL`K tj v`K uk`lvi cvt`Q/ uk`S` ep`Ei Rb`l`M`v`x GLbl ubi`l`i`Zvi A`U`K`v`i ubg`v`4Z, uk`lvi Av`jv t`\_`t`K e`w`A`Z/ GB `ecjy ubi`l`i Rb`l`M`v`x t`Kvb t`\_`t`k`B G`k`u Db`z I c`u`l`m`Z`k`xj mgv`R M`to Z`j`t`Z cvt`i bv/ ZvB Av`R m`Kj t`\_`k`B ubR ubR mva`v`b`l`v`q`x ubi`l`i`i`t`K uk`l`v`Z K`ti `q` Rb`k`v`3`t`Z i`f`c`v`S`t`i i`P`o`v P`v`j`t`q hv`t`Q, b`v`v ai`t`bi uk`l`v`g`-K Kvh`p`t`gi gra`tg ubi`l`i Rb`M`Y`t`K uk`l`v`Z Kivi `j`a`n K`v`R v`j`B i`t`q`t`Q/ t`\_`k I A`A`j`t`f`t` Gme uk`l`v Kvh`p`t`g`K `e`w`f`b`e`b`v`t`g A`w`f`m`Z Kiv n`t`Q, h`\_`v, eq` uk`l`v, M`Y`uk`l`v, Ae`vnZ uk`l`v BZ`w` |

eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`g t`\_`k t`f`t` `w`f`b`e`i`K`t`gi n`t`Z cvt`i/ t`\_`t`ki Rb`m`u``, c`u`K`u`Z`K m`u`u``, t`f`S`t`M`v`j`K c`w`i`t`ek BZ`w`i i Dci ub`f`P K`t`i`B M`p`x`Z n`t`q \_`v`t`K `e`w`f`b`e` Kvh`g/ ersj vt`k c`u`l`g`K I M`Y`uk`l`v `e`f`v`t`Mi Av`l Zv`x`b O`D`c`v`b`g`m`b`K uk`l`v A`w`a`B`i`O` `e`w`f`b`e`G`b`u`R`I (bb-M`f`Y`g`v`U Ai`M`v`b`v`B`t`R`k`b) Kvh`p`t`gi gra`tg t`\_`k`e`v`c`x eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi K`g`m`P P`v`j`t`q hv`t`Q/ uk`l`v`Kvh`p`g, tj vi A`S`f`S` mel q, tj v n`t`Q:

- m`v`l`i`Zv I e`p`q`v`x uk`l`v (hv t`\_`t`K eq`i`v uk`i`K`v`j e`w`A`Z n`t`q`Qj);
- `v`-` I m`v`g`m`R`K`Z`v uk`l`v;
- K`g`g`l`x, e`w`E`g`j`-K I `K`g`m`s`v`b`g`j`-K K`v`i`M`v`i uk`l`v Ges
- f`v`l`v, u`n`m`v`e` ub`K`v`k, `e`A`v`b I c`h`v`S` mel q`K uk`l`v/

eZ`g`v`t`b eq` uk`l`v Kvh`p`t`g A`S`f`S` i`t`q`t`Q- beZi `A`v`b, `q`Zv, `w`f`w`zi c`w`ie`Z`B m`v`ab hv e`i`v`3`t`K mgv`R I i`v`t`o`f` m`v`g`m`K K`g`R`v`t`U Ae`v`b i`v`L`vi thvM` K`t`i M`to Z`j` |

Db`q`bkj t`\_`k u`n`t`m`te ersj vt`k G hveZ mi K`v`i, `v`q`E`k`v`m`Z I temi K`v`i ch`q` eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi th m`Kj Kvh`g M`h`Y Kiv n`t`q`t`Q Zvi G`k`u msu`l`B `eei Yx t`\_`l`q`v`n`j` :

**mi Kvi x chԳq MpxZ  
KihԲg**

**MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ:** AaRZvāxi I AwaKKvij AvtM t\_՝tk eZԳvb evsj vt`k fL՝Ժ MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ նեւրբեւմգտգ նեւրբեւրտգ Ptj AvmtQ| evsj vt`k Avgtj 1980 mij t\_՝tk mi Kvi chԳq MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ MpxZ nq Ges 40 tKvU UvKv e`q mԳՈՅ Z GKvU e`vcK KԳՈՒՔ cĀevml R cwi Kí brq Ašf, Kiv nq| GB cwi Kí brq 11 t\_՝tk 45 eQti cԳq 4 tKvU e`wԳ՝tk mvՊi Kti tZvj vi j Պ`gvĪv ւbaԹY Kiv nq| j Պ`gvĪv ARԳbi cԳeB KԳՈՒՔԻԱ ՄՄZ nԳ hvq| cԳi Avevi KԳՈՒՔԻԱ Pij yKiv nq| eZԳvԳbl KԳՈՒՔԻԱ Pij yi tԳtQ Ges ti ՄՄI -tUvj ւրfԳtbi gZ , iazCԿԳcԹvi gva`tg MYIK ՊԻ AbԳvb cԹvi nt`Q|

**Kvi Mvi cԳԳY KihԲg:** RbkwԳ I kԳ gšYvj tԳi Aaxb RbkwԳ, KԳՈՒՔ՝vb I cԳԳY eyiv t`tk tek KtԳKvU eւԳԳj-K cԳԳY tKԳ`i gva`tg 14/15ււ նեւրբեւ tUԳWi thgb KvԳVi KvR, նե`ՅZi KvR, WԳdւUs, I tԳj ՄՄs, ՄՄԳRj tgKvmbK, cւԳԳ, ti ՄՄI tgKvmbK, tԳvUi tgKvmbK BZ`ւ նեւրբեւ tUԳWi Dci նեւրբեւ tԳԳt`i cԳԳY cԹvb Ki tQ|

**eւԳԳj-K KihԲg:** th mKj tQ tԳ tԳtԳ 8g tkvY cvk Kti նեւրբեւ KvիԳY tj Lv cov tQ to ւ`tԳtQ Ges th mKj QvĪ QvĪx Gm Gm ւմ cւմ Kti teKvi Ae`vԳ AvtQ, ZvԳ`i Rb` Kvi Mvi ւԳ ՊԻ Awa`Bi t`tk 54ււ tԳvԳKԳvj tUԳbs Bbv`ւUDtU Ges նեւրբեւ cւj tUKvmbK Bbv`ւUDtU mvU`Kvj xb tUW tKvմԳcւi Pij bv Ki tQ| Gme tUW tKvմԳ ԳԳa` i tԳtQ I tԳj ՄՄs I ւԳdւUs, WԳdւUs, Btj նեւ Kvj I qvvi s, KvԳVi KvR, cvš tgKvmbK, A tUvԳvev Bj , ti ՄՄI tUvj ւրfԳb tԳvԳZ BZ`ւ |

**KԳՐVj xb ւԳ ՊԻ cԳԳY:** ւԳ ՊԻ gšYvj tԳi Aaxb RvZvԳ ւԳ ՊԻ e`e`vcbv GKvԳWԳx (bv tԳԳ) mi Kvi I temi Kvi Ktj RmgԳni Aa`Պ, Dcv`Պ I Aa`vcK MԳYi Ges ւԳ ՊԻ gšYvj tԳi Aaxb` նեւրբեւ` Btii cԳԳvմbK KvԳRi mv` RւոZ e`wԳ`eԳMՔ Rb` ւԳ ՊԻ cԳԳvb I e`e`vcbv նեւ tԳi Dci KԳՐVj xb `f tԳԳv`x cԳԳY tKvմԳ e`e`v Ki tQ| bv tԳԳ նեւրբեւ Գv`մvi mԳvvi btUԳtU`i I ւԳ ՊԻ cԳԳvb I e`e`vcbv նեւ tԳ `f tԳԳv`x cԳԳY cԹvb Ki tQ|

նեւրբեւ ւԳ ՊԻ DbԳb tK>`մԳԳ gva`ւԳK նե`v j tԳi ւԳ ՊԻ Kí Rb` նեւ qւրfւԳK `f tԳԳv`x cԳԳY tԳYi e`e`v Ki tQ| GQvov mԳUՅ 5ււ նեւ fւմԳԳ knԳi `ւմԳZ D`P gva`ւԳK ւԳ ՊԻ cԳԳY Bbv`ւUDU , tԳ vI cԳԳY tKvմԳ e`e`v Ki tQ|

**Գ`ԳbR tԳU ՄՄԳj cԳU tմՍvi:** ւԳ՝ gšYvj tԳi Aaxb GւU GKvU mi Kvi cԳZԹvb| GB cԳZԹvb նեւրբեւ ւԳ Kvi Lvbv, e`vsK I Ab`vb` cԳZԹvb i KԳRZԳ` i tԳ e`e`vcbv նեւ qK `f tԳԳv`x cԳԳY cԹvb Kti hvԳ`Q|

**MԳԳY mԳvR tnev cԳԳ:** GւU mԳvR Kj `vY նեւ fւԳMi GKvU cԳԳ | cj ւ AĀ tԳ i A`^Qj I mԳմ`ւM՝ Rb tMvօx, նե՝tkl Kti teKvi hԳK, fւԳԳxb KIK I ԳւճvԳ`i Av` ԳւԳvւRK Ae`vi DbԳtԳ mնԳZv Kiv Gi Գj- DԳ`k`| ԳւճvԳ`i Rb ԳւԳԳԳY I cւi evi cւi Kí bv MճԳYi Rb` DrmււՅ Kiv Gi GKvU Ab`Zg KԳՈՒՔ|









# eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj I ukʼv v̄b c×wZ

## fvgKv

mv̄úZKkvtj GKw̄tk thgb Dbz̄ w̄tkj̄ t̄k, t̄jv̄tZ ʼaz̄ w̄Av̄b I c̄h̄ȳMZ  
 c̄w̄eZ̄B Av̄m̄t̄Q, Ab̄w̄ t̄K Db̄q̄bkxj̄ w̄tkj̄ ḡube R̄w̄zi GK w̄ec̄j̄ Ask̄ w̄bīq̄iZvi  
 Kvīt̄Y w̄c̄w̄t̄q̄ c̄ōt̄Q| GB Aēv̄q̄ eq̄ I w̄bīq̄īt̄ i Ges̄ bē mv̄q̄īt̄ i AeʼvnZ ukʼv  
 t̄l̄qvi D̄cv̄q I c̄š̄v D̄w̄eb̄ Kiv GKv̄š̄l̄ Rīw̄i | ēv̄c̄K ʼēAv̄bK I c̄h̄ȳMZ  
 c̄w̄eZ̄B̄bi t̄c̄h̄t̄Z c̄Z̄w̄ t̄t̄ki K̄ḡx̄ i bZ̄b̄zi Aēvī m̄t̄½ m̄½w̄Z m̄v̄t̄bi  
 D̄c̄th̄w̄x̄ K̄ti M̄to t̄Z̄v̄v c̄Q̄v̄R̄b| G mḡl̄ ʼw̄ei t̄c̄h̄t̄Z eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼv  
 h̄j̄M̄v̄c̄h̄w̄x̄ ēēv̄ Kiv c̄Q̄v̄R̄b̄ n̄t̄q̄t̄Q| GB t̄c̄h̄t̄Z GL̄v̄t̄b eq̄ I ukʼv w̄Av̄b hv̄  
 Gb̄W̄M̄R̄ b̄v̄t̄g w̄K̄v̄k j̄v̄f Kīt̄Q Zvi ēȲv̄ t̄l̄qvi t̄P̄ov̄ Kiv nj̄ |

eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj Q̄v̄ov̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ m̄ú̄t̄K̄P̄ GB BDib̄t̄U Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄bv̄ Kiv  
 n̄t̄q̄t̄Q| eq̄ I ukʼv Kiv Z̄v̄t̄ i fvgKv m̄ú̄v̄b̄ Kīt̄Z w̄M̄t̄q̄ t̄L̄v̄ hv̄q̄ Z̄v̄iv̄ ukʼv K̄  
 t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ c̄V̄ v̄b c×wZ I t̄K̄š̄kj̄ ēen̄vī Kīt̄Z L̄ȳ D̄r̄m̄v̄x̄ b̄v̄ n̄t̄q̄ ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄  
 c×wZB̄ t̄w̄k̄ c̄Ō ʼK̄tib| Z̄v̄iv̄ ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ḡt̄ā ʼw̄b̄w̄ ʼw̄k̄L̄b̄ P̄w̄n̄vī m̄t̄P̄Z̄b̄Z̄v̄ m̄w̄  
 Kīt̄Z̄ P̄v̄b| th̄ mḡm̄vī mḡv̄āv̄b̄ ʼīKiv̄ w̄Z̄w̄b̄ ukʼv ʼī Z̄v̄i ḡt̄L̄v̄ḡw̄ ʼv̄ā Kīv̄t̄Z̄ t̄P̄ov̄  
 K̄tib| w̄Z̄w̄b̄ ukʼv ʼī w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēĀw̄f̄Á̄Z̄v̄ t̄c̄t̄q̄ Z̄v̄i w̄f̄w̄Ēt̄Z̄ w̄P̄š̄l̄ f̄v̄ēb̄v̄ Kivī m̄j̄h̄v̄M̄  
 ʼZ̄w̄ī K̄tī w̄t̄Z̄ P̄v̄b| GB mḡl̄ K̄v̄t̄Rī dj̄v̄d̄t̄j̄ B̄ N̄t̄Ū w̄k̄L̄b̄| w̄K̄š̄ GL̄v̄t̄b̄ ukʼv Kiv  
 Z̄v̄t̄ i fvgKv GKUz̄Ab̄ ʼīK̄ḡ f̄v̄t̄ē m̄ú̄v̄b̄ K̄tib| GL̄v̄t̄b̄ Z̄v̄iv̄ w̄k̄L̄t̄b̄ m̄v̄iq̄Z̄v̄ ʼv̄t̄bī  
 t̄P̄ov̄ K̄tib| Facilitator Gī K̄v̄R̄ K̄tib̄ Z̄v̄iv̄|

ukʼv ʼī w̄k̄L̄t̄bī t̄q̄t̄ī K̄Z̄K̄, t̄j̄v̄ ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄vī c̄Q̄v̄R̄b̄ n̄q̄| M̄w̄Z, w̄bēP̄b̄, c×wZ I  
 w̄el̄q̄ē ʼGB P̄vī t̄q̄t̄ī ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄vī w̄t̄k̄l̄ c̄Q̄v̄R̄b̄| ukʼv ʼī w̄b̄t̄Rī M̄w̄Z̄t̄Z̄ K̄v̄R̄ Kivī  
 ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄v̄ ʼv̄K̄t̄e| t̄K̄v̄t̄m̄P̄ th̄ t̄K̄v̄b̄ w̄ K̄ c̄Ō ʼK̄tī, K̄x̄ w̄k̄L̄t̄ē t̄ēt̄Q̄ w̄b̄t̄q̄ Ges̄ t̄k̄L̄vī th̄  
 c×wZ̄ f̄ij̄ j̄v̄M̄t̄Q̄ Z̄v̄ M̄h̄Ȳ K̄tī t̄k̄L̄vī ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄v̄ Z̄v̄t̄K̄ w̄t̄Z̄ n̄q̄| GB ēv̄c̄v̄t̄ī Z̄v̄t̄K̄  
 m̄v̄v̄h̄ ʼKīt̄Z̄ ukʼv K̄ w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēāīt̄bī fvgKv̄ w̄b̄t̄q̄ ʼv̄t̄K̄b̄| Av̄ī t̄m̄R̄b̄ ʼB̄ w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēm̄ḡt̄q̄  
 w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ān̄k̄ ʼv̄b̄ c×wZ̄ Āb̄ȳj̄ī Ȳ Kiv n̄q̄|

Peter Jarvis Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄b̄vī m̄ȳēāv̄t̄ c×wZ̄, t̄j̄v̄t̄K̄ w̄Z̄b̄f̄v̄t̄M̄ f̄v̄M̄ K̄tīt̄Q̄b̄| (1) ukʼv K̄  
 t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ c×wZ̄ (2) ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ʼj̄x̄q̄ c×wZ̄ (3) ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ēw̄³M̄Z̄ c×wZ̄|  
 GB c×wZ̄m̄ḡn̄B̄ GL̄b̄ Av̄ḡv̄t̄ ī Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄b̄vī w̄el̄q̄ē ʼ|

Dc̄v̄c̄t̄bī m̄ȳēāv̄t̄ c×wZ̄ BDib̄Ūw̄t̄K̄ Q̄q̄w̄ c̄v̄t̄V̄ w̄ēf̄³ Kiv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q̄|

- c̄v̄- 5.1: eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj
- c̄v̄- 5.2: ukʼv K̄ t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄
- c̄v̄- 5.3: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ʼj̄x̄q̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄- 1
- c̄v̄- 5.4: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ʼj̄x̄q̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄- 2
- c̄v̄- 5.5: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ḠK̄K̄ ēv̄ ēw̄³M̄Z̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄
- c̄v̄- 5.6: w̄bīq̄īt̄ ī R̄b̄ ʼĀb̄ȳj̄Z̄ē ʼc̄Q̄ w̄ḡK̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄  
I K̄j̄v̄t̄K̄š̄kj̄

**cW 5.1**

**eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕvi ZË;**

**Dt`k`**

GB cW tk`I Avcib-

- eq` ukŕvi tMovi K\_v Dtj L KiZ cvi`eb;
- tcWwMmR Kx e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMmR Kx Zv mn Gi BwZnm eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMmRi gfwj eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMmR c`uqv chŕ, tjv e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMmR I tcWwMmR `w weKí gfwj nmvte chŕj vPbv KiZ cvi`eb|

**GbWwMmR**

Malcolm Knowles *Gi gZ` Andragogy* is the art and science of helping adult to learn, in contrast to pedagogy as the art and science of teaching children *M`K k`a` 'Andre` Gi A\_`n`Q` 'Man not boy' A\_` c`B` eq` Ges 'Agogus' A\_`Q`v Z Kiv- Gi Dci w`f`E` Kti andragogyk`ai Drc`E`|* Knowles eq` ukŕvi ZË; nmvte Andragogy Dc`vcb Ktib| *w`K`c`i` Aek` w`Zib Zvi GB gZev` t`K` w`KQy` mti hvb| eq` ukŕvi m`z` m`u`z` GB Andragogy eq` ukŕvi Avtj vPbvq` i`z`c`y` A\_`en|*

**eq` ukŕvi tMovi K\_v**

gibe mF`Zvi BwZnm eq` ukŕv AvZ` `xNRvj ati c`v`j Z| *w`K` m`v`u`z`K` Kvj chŕ`eq` ukŕvi Dc`i w`P`š` fvebv, Mtel Yv, cixŕv w`bixŕv L`y` Kgb ntq`Q`| Pxtbi Confucius and Lao Tse I M`tmi Aristotle, Socrates Ges Plato, t`v`gi Cicero, Evelid Ges Quintillian mKtj B eq`-`i` ukŕK w`Q`j b, w`ki`i` bq| Z`i` i` Awf`ÁZv eq` m`sk` w`Q`j etj w`K`L`b I ukŕv`vb c`uqv aviyv w`f`b`e`i`K`g`i` w`Q`j | Avb`g`w`b`K` ukŕvq` cieZx`v`j` th aviyv c`v`v`b` w`e`-`li` Kti Gi m`z` Zv`i` aviyv cv`R` c`w`j`w`j`Z` nq| Z`v`v` w`K`L`b`K` m`u`q` Avy`Ü`vb c`uqv nmvte gtb KiZb; Pvj vbKZ. w`l`q`e`-`i` w`b`w`-`ŕ` M`h`Y` bq| Z`v`v` ukŕv`-`ŕ` i` m`u`q`f`v`te Avy`Ü`vb KivR` w`b`q`w`R`Z` i`v`Lvi tK`š`k`j` D`m`teb` Ktib| Avgiv hvK Case Method evj, c`P`v`b` P`v`v` I w`e`v`v`v` t`m`Uv e`envi Kti tM`Q`b| `tj`i` tbZv ev th tKiv GKrb GKw` c`w`w`-`w`Zi` eY`v` w`-`Zb` Ges mKtj w`g`j` G`Uvi` `e`w`k`o` Ges m`v`te` m`g`v`v`b` L`y`R` tei KiZb| M`Kiv` D`m`teb` Kti`w`Q`j`b, hvK Avgiv Socratic Dialogue evj, thL`v`b` tbZv ev tKiv `j`x`q` m`-`m` GKUv c`k`æ`v` Df`q` m`K`U`g`-`K` tKiv c`w`w`-`w`Z` D`i`v`cb` KiZb` Av`i` mKtj` w`g`j` Zv`i` i` w`P`š` tPZbv Av`i` Awf`ÁZvi Avtj`v`K` h`y`z`K`w`e`-`li` Kti Zvi D`E`i` ev m`g`v`v`b` w`K` KiZb|*



## GbWMMRi gj-

1929 t\_#K 1948 Gi gta" American Association for Adult Education KZR. cKvkZ Journal of Adult Education G eq`c ukŷvi A#bK mv\_Ŕ ukŷKt`i tj Lvg t`Lv hvq Zviv tcWMMR g#Wj t\_#K A#bK m#i G#m#Qb| Journal of Adult Education tKB Andragogy Drcu#i KuZZj t`lqv nq| 1949 mvj t\_#K eq`c ukŷvi newObæavi Yv, Ašf # Ges M#elYvj ä Z\_ " GKw#Z K#i GKwU mgwšZ KvWtgv `Zwi c#P#v iia nq| Harry Over Street Gi `The Mature Mind',1949; Malcolm Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education, 1950; Harry L. Millers Gi Teaching and Learning in Adult Education, 1964; BZ`w GB mspvšl DtjLthvM` c#vm| Zte Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education Avtgvw Kvi eq`c ukŷvi t#t# GKwU weL#Z e`vci| eq`c ukŷvi t#t# Av#iKuU , iæZc#eB n#Q Cyril O. Houles Gi The Enquiring Mind (1961)| 1960 Gi `k#K BD#ivc I Avtgvw Kvq Ab`vb" m#úwKŒ k;Ljv (Disciplines) thgb- Clinical Psychology, Developmental Psychology, Gerontology, Sociology and Anthropology BZ`w t\_#K eq`c ukŷvi m#t#U Avi I Ávb Avni Y Kiv nq|

BD#ivc eq`c ukŷvi GKwU GKxfZ Z#E#i avi Yv weKvk jvf KiwQj hv#K GbWMMR bvtg Awf#nZ Kiv nq| Knowles c#t# 1967 mvj h#Mwmmf#qvi eq`c ukŷvi ukŷK Savicevic Gi w#KU n#Z GbWMMR m#t#U Rv#bb| WvP eq`c ukŷK Ger Van Enckevort GbWMMR wbtq M#elYv K#ib| tb`vij `v#U#i T. Tan Have 1959 mvj Zvi Outline for a Science of Andragogy cKvk K#ib| mesk kZv#xi tk#li w`#K dvY, tfwbR#qj v I KivwWiq e`vcKf#te Andragogy Gi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

## GbWMMRi g#Wj

Knowles Gi g#Z ukŷv\_x#p `enkó" mspvšl PviwU Assumption Gi Dci Andragogy c#Zw#Z hv bvk tcWMMR t\_#K m#ú#Ab" iKg| GB Assumption PviwU n#Q-

1. Zv#`i AvZ#vi Yv wbf#kxj e`w#Zj t\_#K AvZ#e`w#Zj w`#K MwZkxj nq|
2. Zviv #gea#vb Awf#Zvi f#v#vi m#Áq Ki#Z \_v#K hv bvk Zv#`i ukL#bi GKwU mg# Drm n#q `vavq|
3. Zv#`i ukL#bi c#w#Z #gea#Z f#te Zv#`i mvgvwRK f#vgKvq Ki Yvq KvR tKw`K n#q hvq|
4. Zv#`i mgtqi cwi#tc#ŷZ Áv#bi c#qvM `w#ZKi Y t\_#K Zvr#wYK c#qv#Mi w`#K cwi#w#Z nq| dtj ukLb weLq tKw`KZv t\_#K mmgrv`b tKw`KZvi w`#K tgv#tbq|

Andragogy Ab#vqx eq`#`i Rb" ukŷvi cwi#tek `Zwi Ki#Z n#e| eq`c ukŷv\_x#p i ukL#b Pvn`vi AvZ#wba#K c#uqvq R#wZ nIqv#K , iæZj w`#Z n#e| ev`# R#et#bi Awf#Zv Zv#`i f#el`Z ukŷvi Rb" L#B `iKvix| eq`c e`w#i c#g, ga" I cwiYZ





**cv#VĚi gj`iqb: 5.1**

**A) eúibePbx cĕæ**

m#MK DĚi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĚmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbe#PZ DĚi#U ŐKŐ ntj ©eĚmqZ Kiab|)

1/ tK eq`f`i v#ŋK #Q#j b bv?

- K. Plato
- L. Socrates
- M. Quintillian
- N. Roussean

2/ eZ#vb h#Mi Case Method e`envi K#i#Qb-

- K. cŐPxb Pxbv I vne#i v
- L. cŐPxb ti vgvb I vne#i v
- M. cŐPxb Pxbv I fvi Zixqiv
- N. cŐPxb ti vgvb I fvi Zixqiv|

3/ mBg kZv#x#Z BD#iv#c cŐZ#ŐZ nq-

- K. gbv#÷K I K`v#\_V#j `#`
- L. gbv#÷K I tmK#vi `#`
- M. tmK#vi I K`v#\_V#j `#`
- N. mKj c#Kvi `#`|

4/ t#W#M#R m#p#v#š#avi Yvi v#f#v#E #Qj -

- K. v#ŋ#v#e`f`i Ávb
- L. g#b#v#e#Ávb#f`i Ávb
- M. g#f`i Ávb
- N. m#v#i Y g#v#b#f`i Ávb|

5/ Knowles cŐg Gb#W#M#R m#ú#K#Ae#v#Z nb Kvi v#b#KU #\_#K

- K. Dusan Savicevic
- L. Ger Van Enckevost
- M. T. Tan Have
- N. Cyril O Houles

ᄡ Ae GwKkb

**A) msuB DËigj-K ckae**

1. GbWmRi msAv ir`b|
2. eq`k`vi cU`gK BwZnm eY`v Kiab|
3. tcWmR ej tZ`k tevSvq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. GbWmR D`tei eY`v ir`b|
5. Knowles Gi gZvbyqx GbWmRi GKw gWj eY`v Kiab|
6. Knowles Gi gZ GbWmR cU`q Kx Kx chq`vKv cU`qRb eY`v ir`b|
7. eq`k`vi `U`eKí gWj Kx? e`vL`v Kiab|

**mWk DËi**

- A) 1| N, 2| K, 3| K, 4| M, 5| K|

**cW 5.2**

**ukŕK tKw`K ukŕv`vb c×vZ**

**Dt`ik`**

GB cW tk`l Avcib-

- ukŕK tKw`K ukŕv`vb c×vZmg#ni bvg Dtj L KitZ cvi`teb;
- mvZvU wfbawfbankŕK-tKw`K c×vZi eYBv l e`vL`v w`tZ cvi`teb|

**ukŕK tKw`K cW`vb c×vZ**

ukŕK hLb eq`f`i tKvb GKwU ukŕv`tmkb cwi Pij bv Kitb, ZLb wZvb gj-MZfvte wfbawfbank c×vZ MhY KitZ cvi`tib| wZvb Didactic cšvq MZvbMvZK c×vZtZ ukŕv`xŕ i Z` l Avb mieivn Kti ukŕv`w`tZ cvi`tib| A\_ev Socratic cšvq mhZae`Zwi cŕkŕ mivvth` ukŕv`xŕ i tfZi t`tK Z` tei Kti AvbtZ cvi`tib|

th cšvB Aeja`b Kitb bv tKb ukŕK hLb tK>`we>`tZ t`tK tkwY cwi Pij bv Kitb, tm,tj vt`KB Jarvis ukŕK tKw`K c×vZi AšMŒ atitQb| Jarvis KZŒ cŕwZŒ Ges we`tk| ukŕK tKw`K c×vZ wnmvte euj cŕwv Z c×vZ mvZvU nt`Q- cŕkŕ c×vZ (Demonstration), wbt`ŕK Avtj vPbv (Guided Discussion), wbcwšZ Avtj vPbv (Controlled Discussion), e<sup>3</sup>Zv-Avtj vPbv (Lecture Discussion), e<sup>3</sup>Zv (Lecture), weÁ l nek`f`ci v`gk`ŕ l qv (Mentoring) Ges wUDtUwvi qvj (Tutorial)| wbt`P GB c×vZ, tj v wbtq Avtj vPbv Kiv ntj v|

**cŕkŕ c×vZ (Demonstration)**

`ŕZv tkLv`bvri tŕtŕ GB c×vZ nt`Q euj e`eüZ GKwU cšv| ukŕK tKvb GKwU we`tkl KvR wKfvte Kiv ntq`tQ, tmUv ukŕv`xŕ i t`Lvb, Zvi ci cŕ`vkv Kiv nq Zviv ukŕtKi gZ Kti tmB KvRwU Ki`te| cŕkŒ e`w<sup>3</sup> mvaviYZ LŕB wbcY, tmRb` KvRwU hLb t`Lvb, ZLb Lŕ mnR Avi Avrvqtm KiYxq etj gtb nq| ukŕv`xŕv hLb GKB wbcYZv l `šZvvi m`½ KvRwU m`úv`b KitZ cvi`tib bv, ZLb Zviv nZvk ntq cto| ukŕKiv A`bK mgq Zvt`i Kvq`v tKškj chŕBfvte e`vL`v KitZ cvi`tib bv etj l ukŕv`xŕ i Amvav nq| e`enwvi K KvR A`bK mgqB RvUj cŕkZi nq| Belbin Ges Belbin m`vvi k Kitb hv` tKvb `ŕZvtK A`bK,tj v Avj`v`v we`tkl fv`tm fvM Kti tbqv hvq Ges cŕkŕbi mgq Ges cieZx`Abjxj b tmktb hv` GBfvM,tj v cŕi`w`K chŕq Lŕ axi Kiv nq, Zvntj ukŕv`xŕ i Rb` bZb bZb `ŕZv tgvUv`w`v `šZvq AvqE Kiv m`e| Gi Amvavi w`K nt`Q, ukŕK hv` ukŕv`xŕ i mvgtb wbt`Ri m`UcY` l Am`úY` ŕZv cŕkŕ Kitb, Zvntj ukŕv`xŕ i ctŕ tmB `ŕZvi m`wK m`úv`bv tkLv KLbl m`e nte bv|



### **ibʰ ʁZ Avtj vPbv (Guided Discussion)**

GB c×wZ mɪavi Y Avtj vPbv tKŠkʲ i t\_ʰK tek wfbœcKwzi | GʊvʰK AʰbK mgq Step-by-step Discussion ej v nq | GB c×wZʰZ ʁKʲK chʲɛmʲgKfite mɪwRʰq ʁKQycKæZwi Kʰib hvi mɪvʰth ʁKʲv\_ʰ i AvfÁZvj ä AŠʰbʰZ Ávb tei Kʰi ʁbʰq AvmʰZ tPón Kʰib | thgb, tKvb ewĚgj-K Kʰk thvM ʰtbi ci eʰenvi K KvʰRi wewfbae Dcv ʰvb Zviv KZUKzeʰZ tctiʰQ hʰvʰB Kivi gZ chʲɛmʲg cʰKæ mɪvʰth Avtj vPbv Kiv | AʰbK mgq Avtj vPbv aviv ʁKʲʰKi cʰKæ Abʰtʰg bʰl GʰMʰq thʰZ cvʰi | ʁKʲv\_ʰ Ab ʰLʰZ Avtj vPbv ʁbʰq thʰZ cvʰi | tm Ae ʰvq ʁKʲK Zʰ iʰK cʰKæ cʰv eZʰ Kʰi ʁKQy ʰxʰZv t ʰeb, ʁKŠ ʰkl chʰAvtj vPbv BwáZ j ʰʰ ʰcʰQʰtʰvri cʰPón Zvi ʰKʰZ nʰe | GB c×wZ AvcvZ ʰʰZ mij l mɪR etj gʰb nʰj l Gʊvi Rb ʰKʲʰKi AvZœkʰm, cʰʰ Ávb l cʰwzi cʰqʰRb nq |

### **ibqʰšZ Avtj vPbv (Controlled discussion)**

GB c×wZʰZ ʁKʲK tKʰʰZ Avtj vPbv Rb ʰGʰw ʰelq ʁK Kʰi tm mʰúʰKʰej ʰZ Av iʰcʰKʰib Ges ʁKʲv\_ʰ i Z ʰ tei Kivi Rb ʰGB ʁKʰLb cʰmʲqʰ AskMʰY KiʰZ DrmɪwZ Kiv nq | me cʰKæ l gšʰ Zvi DʰiʰʰK ʰKiv nq etj ʁKʲK tK ʰa ʰe ʰʰZ ʰvʰKb | GB c×wzi mgm ʰv nʰj v GLvʰb cʰj l AvZœkʰmxi vB i ay AskMʰY Kʰi etj Mʰci bʰie m ʰm ʰʰ i Pwɪv ʰtʰvʰtʰvri gZ Avtj vPbv nq bʰ | Avevi ʁKʲK hʰv ʁKʲv\_ʰ i cʰv ʰúw i K K\_v ej vi mʰhʰM ʰʰZ Pib Zʰe Zʰ iʰK eʰvKʰi emvi e ʰe ʰv Kʰi ʰʰZ nʰe hʰvʰZ Zʰ i cʰv ʰúw i K ʰw ʰwbgʰqi (Eye-Contact) mʰeav nq | cʰqʰRʰb tKʰYKʰ ʰw ʰvʰm ʁKʲv\_ʰ vB e ʰe ʰv tʰe |

### **e³Zv-Avtj vPbv (Lecture Discussion)**

Gʊv AʰbKʰv ibqʰšZ Avtj vPbv (Controlled Discussion) Gi gZ | cv\_ʰ ʰnʰQ ʰwbgʰšZ Avtj vPbvq ʁKʲK ʰelqʰwi mʰcʰvZ KʰiB Avtj vPbvq Pʰj hʰb | Av i e³Zv Avtj vPbvq ʁKʲK ʰelq e ʰ mʰúʰKʰʰKQy e³Zv t l qʰi ci Avtj vPbv Kiv R Pʰj | Zʰe gʰb ivLv ʰiKvi e³Zvi ʰelq e ʰ wZwKʰ A\_ev Dʰxʰbvʰj-K bʰ nʰj Avtj vPbv i ay cʰv i vʰv nʰq ʰvavq | mKj cʰKvi Avtj vPbvʰZB ʁKʲʰKi mhZœcʰwZ cʰqʰRb nq | Avtj vPbvq AʰbK mgq AvZœʰqʰ l tœk K\_v ej v eq ʰiv tœk tœk ejvq, Ab ʰiv tKvb K\_v ej vi mʰhʰM cvqʰb | ʁKʲKʰK ʰʰj i Kvʰiv AvZœʰʰb AvNvZ bʰv ʰʰq gʰvœK cʰmʲqʰ GB Ae ʰv ʰj v mʰgʰvʰZ nʰe | KvDʰK mivmwi Ask MʰY KiʰZ ej v ev Kg ej ʰZ ej v DfʰqB AmʰeavRbK | mʰzi v ʁKʰLb tKʰvʰb cʰmʲqʰ ʁKʲʰKi Rb ʰ Ávb l ʁKʲv ʰv tKŠkʲ thgb cʰqʰRb, tZgbB cʰqʰRb mʰgʰvʰRK tKŠkʲ ʰʰZvi |

### **e³Zv (Lecture)**

AʰbK mgʰtj vPbv mʰĚj e³Zv nʰQ mʰtʰq eʰj cʰwʰj Z ʁKʲv ʰv tKŠkʲ | Bergevin e³ZvʰK ʰa Carefully prepared oral presentation of a subject by a qualified person ʰ etj msÁwqʰZ KʰiʰQb | hʰv l AʰbK mgqB e³Zv mhʰZœ ʰZwi Kiv nq bʰ Ges ʰʰ e ʰw³ ʰvivi nq bʰ | hZ mgʰtj vPbvB ʰvKʰ bʰ tKb, cʰq mKj ʁKʲKB e³Zv c×wzi e ʰenvi Ae ʰvZ tiʰLʰQb |





### **cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.2**

#### **A) eúbePbx cĕæ**

m#WK DĒi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKv#U ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z bq?  
 K. Demonstration  
 L. Assignment  
 M. Tutorial  
 N. Guided Discussion.
  
- 2/ tKv#U Guided Discussion Gi`enkŐ` bq?  
 K. G#K Step-by-step Discussion ejv nq  
 L. Avtj vPbvi aviv me mgq ũkŋtKi cĕkĕ Abytg G#tq h#q  
 M. GtZ ũkŋtKi Ávb, cŐ#Z I AvZ#mek#m cĕqvRb nq  
 N. Avtj vPbv B#Z j tŋ` tcŐ#vbi cĕPŏv ũkŋtKi \_vKtZ nte|
  
- 3/ e<sup>3</sup>Zv c#ZtK Kv#Ri Kivi Rb` tKv#U cĕqvRb bq?  
 K. e<sup>3</sup>Zv tktl cĕkĕi I Avtj vPbv  
 L. Handout t`l qv  
 M. Z` eúj e`vcK m#N<sup>e</sup>3Zv  
 N. A#Vl ũFR#tqj ũ#gjx e`envi
  
- 4/ Davies Gi gtZ Tutorial KZ cĕvi?  
 K. 3  
 L. 4  
 M. 2  
 N. 5|

#### **Av) ms#ŋB DĒigj-K cĕæ**

1. ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z Kx? KtqK#U c#Zi bvg Dtj L Kiab|
2. Demonstration c#Zi eY#v ũ` b|
3. Guided Discussion Ges Controlled discussion Gi Z#bvgj-K Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. e<sup>3</sup>Zv c#Z Kx? Gi m#eav Am#eav ũbtq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
5. Mentoring Ges Tutorial c#Z eY#v Kiab|

### **m#WK DĒi**

A) 1| L, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K|

**cW 5.3**

**ukŷv\_xŷKw`K `j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ- 1**

**Dŷik`**

GB cW tkŷl Avcwb-

- ukŷv\_xŷKw`K `j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- GB aiŷbi c×wZmgŷni bvg DŷjL KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, Debate, Fishbowl, Group-Discussion-GB c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb/

**ukŷv\_xŷKw`K `j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ**

GB aiŷbi ukŷv`vb c×wZŷZ ukŷJK Avb weAvŷbi Avavi bv nŷq, ukLŷbi GKRB mnvqK ev Facilitator wnmŷte KvR Kŷib| Zivv ukLb cwiw`wZ %Zwi Kivi Rb` `wqZŷkj nb, ukŠ' ukLb djvdj Zivv wqšŷ KiŷZ cviŷb bv| GB aiŷbi AmsL` ukLb c×wZ t\_ŷK Peter Jarvis tPŠi wU wewfbæc×wZ tetQ wbtqŷQb| tm, ŷjv nŷjv-Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, debate, fishbowl, group-discussion, interview, listening and observing, Panel, Projects and case studies, role play, seminars, snow balling, Visits and study tours Ges Workshop| GB c×wZ, ŷjv ŷK Avgiv `wŷ cviŷV Avŷj vPbv KiwQ|

me, ŷjv c×wZ wbtq Avŷj vPbvi Dŷik` nŷ`Q Guv tevSŷbv th tKvb weŷkl MZvbMwZK c×wZ Abŷni Y Kŷi eq`ŷ`i ukŷv bv w`ŷq e`vcK cwi mi t\_ŷK cŷqvRb Abŷvqx c×wZ wbeŷb Kŷi KvŷRix ukŷv t`l qvi e`e`v Kiv DŷPZ| Avevi th tKvb GKwU ukŷv`vb Avatekŷb wewfbæc×wZi msuŷkŷ NUŷŷbv mæe| Avi GRb` ukŷJKŷ`i wewfbæc×wZ mæúŷK`ŷŷv\_vKŷZ nŷe hvŷZ ukŷv\_xŷ`i Rb` hLb th c×wZ teik DcŷhvMx wZwb ZLb tmUv e`envi KiŷZ cviŷb| wbtP c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv Kiv nj :

**Brainstorming**

Bergevin GuŷŷK Ōavi Yvi Zwiŷ KvŌ (Idea Inventory) bŷŷg AwŷwZ KŷiŷQb| GŷZ cwiw`wZi , YMZ guŷbi tPŷq Drcw`Z avi Yvi cwi gvY A\_ev tKvb mgm`vi cŌE mæŷebvgq mgvavb AŷbK teik , iæZcŷeŷŷ weŷewPZ nq| Brainstorming Gi Rb` `ŷj i mKŷj i g%ZŷK`i wŷwEŷZ wbaŷi Z mgŷqi gŷa` AskMŷYKviŷŷ`i t`l qv mKj cŷqE wj wce× Kiv nq| GB mgŷqi gŷa` t`l qv gZvŷZ hZ nvm`Ki A\_ev A`wZB tnvKbv tKb, `j xq tKvb m`m` cŌE tKvb avi Yvi A\_ev mgwmi kKZ. tKvb mgvavŷbi mgvŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb bv| GŷZ AskMŷYKviŷŷ`i gŷa` wbiarmwvZv mwŷ nŷe| wbaŷi Z mgŷqi tkŷl mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` A\_ev Kvŷŷug MŷY Kivi Dŷiŷk` HŷK` tcŷŷŷŷbri Rb` `j cŷZwU cŷqU `ŷxŷfŷte weŷkŷY KiŷZ cviŷe| wmwŷŷŷŷ hvl qvi Rb` A\_ev mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` GB c×wZ mRbkyj wPŠŷŷŷŷŷŷ mnvqK| avi Yvi

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

A\_ev mᄡeᄡ mgvavᄡbi Zvuj Kv MVbᄡK mnvqK ᄡkLb ev Facilitative Learning Ges ᄡkLᄡbi cᄡiᄡK ᄡᄡi ᄡᄡᄡᄡe aiv hvq|

### Buzz-Groups

Brainstorming Gi mᄡᄡ GB cᄡᄡZi AᄡbK ᄡgj AvᄡQ| cVᄡvb cᄡᄡqv Pj vi mgᄡq GKUv tQvE ᄡeiᄡZ ᄡbᄡq ᄡKvb ᄡeᄡkl ᄡelqeᄡ A\_ev cᄡ Avᄡj vPbvi Rbᄡ ᄡᄡ tᄡK Qq mᄡᄡᄡi tQvU ᄡj MVb Kiv nq| tQvE ᄡᄡ AskMᄡᄡY mKj mᄡᄡ DrmᄡᄡZ nq| eᄡZvi mᄡᄡ mᄡᄡᄡM Kᄡi eᄡᄡᄡi Kivi Rbᄡ GᄡU GKᄡU DcKvix ᄡKᄡkj | ᄡeᄡkl Kᄡi tmkbᄡK ᄡefvRb Kᄡi ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ i gᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ aᄡi ivLvi Rbᄡ GᄡU ᄡᄡ\_ᄡ Kvhᄡi |

### ᄡeZᄡ (Debate)

GᄡU GKᄡU AvbᄡᄡᄡK cᄡᄡZ Ges eqᄡᄡ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ tᄡᄡᄡ GᄡU eᄡᄡᄡi tek Kg ᄡᄡLᄡ hvq| Zᄡe Legge gᄡb Kᄡib ᄡefbᄡeᄡgZvᄡᄡZi ᄡecixZᄡ mᄡᄡᄡᄡe Zᄡᄡ aivi Rbᄡ Ges ᄡecixZ gᄡᄡ gZvᄡᄡZi ᄡeᄡkl Y I gᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ Rbᄡ ᄡeZKᄡGKᄡU Kvhᄡi cᄡᄡZ|

### grmᄡcᄡᄡ (Fishbowl)

GB cᄡᄡZi Dᄡᄡᄡ nᄡᄡQ ᄡKvb GKᄡU ᄡelᄡq Avᄡj vPbvq Ask MᄡᄡY Kivi Rbᄡ hZ eo mᄡe ᄡj MVb Kiv| ᄡefbᄡeᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ tᄡᄡᄡ G Gi eᄡeᄡᄡ Kiv ᄡᄡZ cᄡᄡi | Gi Rbᄡ GKᄡU epr Kᄡᄡᄡ ᄡi Kivi | tmLᄡᄡᄡ ᄡPqvi ᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ mivRᄡᄡᄡ vᄡᄡe, hvᄡZ ᄡᄡᄡi mKj mᄡᄡ GKᄡU eᄡᄡ Aeᄡvb KiᄡZ cᄡᄡi | Zᄡe Lᄡᄡ epr ᄡj nᄡᄡ Kvhᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbv mᄡe nq bv eᄡᄡ Kᄡᄡ Rᄡᄡᄡ gZ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ GKᄡU eᄡᄡ emv evᄡᄡᄡᄡ| eo eᄡᄡᄡi ᄡfZᄡᄡi Avᄡᄡᄡ Afᄡᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡPqvi vᄡᄡe ᄡᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡYKiviᄡᄡ emᄡeb| evBᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡ hviv emᄡeb, Zviv brie vᄡᄡeb| GB cᄡᄡZi gᄡᄡ aivi nᄡᄡQ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡ A\_ev ᄡZb Rb mᄡᄡ GKᄡU ᄡelq ᄡbᄡq Avᄡj vPbv Kiᄡeb Ges Zviv ᄡfZᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡ emᄡeb Avᄡᄡ evKᄡᄡᄡ mevB evBᄡᄡᄡ epr eᄡᄡ vᄡᄡeb| Avᄡj vPbv Pj vKᄡᄡᄡ evBᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ BᄡᄡQ Kiᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY KiᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| ᄡKᄡᄡ Zvi Avᄡᄡ ZᄡᄡK RvqMv cᄡᄡeZᄡ Kᄡᄡ ᄡfZᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡ ᄡᄡZ nᄡe| GᄡU Kivi cᄡᄡᄡᄡ nᄡᄡQ hLb ᄡfZᄡᄡᄡ Mᄡᄡci ᄡKvb mᄡᄡ Kᄡᄡ ejᄡQb bv ZLb Zvi Nᄡᄡᄡ nᄡZ ᄡᄡZ nq Ges Zvi mᄡᄡ RvqMv cᄡᄡeZᄡ Kᄡᄡ ᄡfZᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡ mᄡᄡ MᄡᄡY Kᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ nq| Gᄡᄡᄡ hZ evi BᄡᄡQ ᄡfZᄡᄡᄡ Ges evBᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡ mᄡᄡᄡᄡ i Avmb cᄡᄡeᄡZᄡ nᄡZ cᄡᄡi |

ᄡkᄡᄡKiv GB Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY KiᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| ᄡkᄡᄡKiv cᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK Abᄡᄡᄡᄡ i Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY DrmᄡᄡZ Kivi Rbᄡ Ges ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK Avᄡj vPbvᄡK ᄡeᄡkl ᄡᄡK Pᄡᄡᄡ Z Kivi Rbᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| GB cᄡᄡZᄡ Aᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ Ges mKᄡᄡ B Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡ qvi Rbᄡ ᄡᄡ\_ᄡ KvQvKᄡᄡ vᄡKb| Gᄡᄡ K ᄡᄡK GᄡU GKᄡU DcKvix Avᄡj vPbv ᄡKᄡkj | Fishbowl G GKUv mgq ᄡbᄡᄡY Kᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| cᄡᄡᄡ mgqUv Fishbowl G bv ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡ mᄡᄡᄡᄡ iᄡK Avᄡj vPbv ᄡᄡK cᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK ev eᄡeᄡᄡᄡ ᄡeᄡᄡPbv Kᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡbᄡ qvi Rbᄡ tmkᄡᄡᄡ ᄡKᄡᄡᄡ mgq ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡZ nq| dᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbv gᄡᄡ eᄡeᄡᄡᄡ Zvuj Kvex Kiv ᄡᄡᄡ Rbᄡ LᄡB cᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ|

## `j xq Avtj vPbv (Group-Discussion)

Avgiv cŷivq Avtj vPbvi K\_vq Avmj vg| Kivi Y Avtj vPbv n`Q eq`c ukŷŷvq meŷPŷq  
teuk e`eüZ ukŷŷv`vb c×wZ| `j xq Avtj vPbvi weifbreaib AvtQ| Bligh 'Free-  
Group Discussion' Gi K\_v etj b| gŷ `j xq Avtj vPbv ej ŷZ Bligh tevSvb, Ggb  
GK ukLb cwi w`wZ thLvŷb weiq Ges Avtj vPbvi w`K ukŷŷv`ŷ`j wqŷŷy Kŷi \_vŷK  
Ges hv ukŷŷK chŷeŷŷy KiŷZI cvŷib Avevi bvl cvŷib| wZwb gŷb Kŷib,  
AskMŷhYKiviŷ`i `wŷfŷŷZ cwi eZŷ Avbqŷbi Rb` GwU GKwU DcKvix c×wZ| GB  
cŷLqv gube m`úK`Dbqŷb, AvZŷmŷPZbZv RvMiŷY Ges bZb bZb avi Yv wŷŷq wPŷŷ  
fvebv Kivi B`Qv mŷŷŷZ mŷvqZv Kŷi \_vŷK| GB c×wZi weciŷZ AvtQ Omgm`v  
tKw`K Avtj vPbvŷ, thLvŷb ukŷŷK KZŷ. wbaŷŷi Z weŷŷqi Dci `j ŷK KvR KiŷZ t`Lv  
hvq| weŷŷkŷ YvZŷK wPŷŷ fvebv, w×vŷŷ MŷhY Kivi ŷŷgZv Ges tm`ŷjv gŷ`vqŷ Kiv  
BZ`w` mŷŷj mŷaviYZ GB c×wZi mŷvŷŷh` ukŷŷv`ŷ`j vŷf Kŷi \_vŷK|

Bergevin `vex Kŷib th GKwU fvj Avtj vPbvi ukŷivbŷŷgi PviwU gvb`ŷ \_vKv  
cŷŷqvRb| tmB PviwU gvb wŷŷŷŷK n`Q:

- weiqwU `ŷji mKj m`ŷm`i Rb` AvKIŷŷxq nŷe;
- weiqwU wŷŷq A\_@n Avtj vPbv Kivi Rb` G m`úŷK`hŷ\_ó Z\_` msMŷh Kiv mKj  
m`ŷm`i Rb` m`ŷci nŷe;
- weiqwU mŷúó I tevaMg` nŷe Ges
- GŷZ weKŷi gZvŷŷZi mŷŷhM \_vKŷe|

weiqwU hv` ukŷŷv`ŷ`i KivŷQ AvKIŷŷxq bv nq, Ziv`i Rb` cŷmŷŷK bv nq A\_ev Zviv  
hv` gŷb Kŷi Avtj vPbv t\_ŷK tKvb jvŷf n`Q bv ev Avtj vPbvq Zviv tKvb Ae`vb  
ivLŷZ cvŷŷŷQ bv Zvntj Zviv tmB Avtj vPbvq AskMŷhY t\_ŷK weiz \_vKŷZ cvŷŷi|  
GRb` ukŷŷKŷK Avtj vPbvi weiq Lŷ mŷeavbZvi mŷŷŷ wbeŷŷb KiŷZ nŷe| ukŷŷv`ŷ`i  
mŷŷŷ mshŷ nŷq GUV Kiv evĀbŷq| GB c×wZi Amŷeav n`Q weiqwU DcŷŷhMŷ I  
cŷmŷŷK bvl nŷZ cvŷŷi| djvdj DcKvix etj MY` bvl nŷZ cvŷŷi| tKŷkjwU  
ukŷŷv`ŷ`i ŷŷgZvi Dci wŷŷŷŷŷj| mŷaviYZ t`Lv hvq, cŷj e`w`Zj m`úŷbŷv  
Avtj vPbvq GwMŷq Avŷm Ges kvŷŷŷv wŷv`ŷ`j \_vŷK|

GB c×wZi mŷeav n`Q GUV wŷŷŷŷ`i ukLŷbi tŷŷŷŷ` vŷqZj wŷŷZ ukŷŷv`ŷ`i DrmŷwZ  
Kŷi| `j xq mŷŷhMŷZvq mŷvqZv Kŷi| `j MZ KvR Gi avi Yvi weKvK Ges AvZŷ  
wekŷm mŷŷŷZ GB c×wZ mŷvŷŷh` Kŷi|



### cv#VĒi gj`iqb: 5.3

#### A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŕiŭ eĒĭmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiŭ ŐKŐ ntj ©eĒĭmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Brainstorming tK Idea Inventory bŕtg AŭfŭnZ KŕiŕQb-  
K. Gilchrist  
L. Peter Jarvis  
M. Bergevin  
N. Gibbs.
- 2/ Buzz-group G\_vŕK KZRb m`m`?  
K. `B t\_ŕK Qq Rb  
L. `B t\_ŕK AvU Rb  
M. Pvi t\_ŕK Qq Rb  
N. Pvi t\_ŕK AvURb|
- 3/ ũeŭfbægzŕgtZi `ecixZ` mŕŕfŕte Zŕj aivi Rb` ũeZK©Kvhŕi c×ŭZŕK etj ŕQb?  
K. Bligh  
L. Legge  
M. Jarvis  
N. Davies.
- 4/ Group-Discussion c×ŭZi mŕeav bq tKvŭŭ?  
K. ũkŕŭ\_xŕ i `ŭiqZ; ũbŕZ DrmŭŭnZ Kŕi  
L. `j xq mnŕthŭMzŕq mnŕqZv Kŕi  
M. Avŕj vPbvi ũel q DcŕthŭMx I cŕmŭŕK bv nŕZ cvŕi  
N. ũŭg I qŭK©Gi avi Yv ũeKŭŕk mnŭŭh` Kŕi |

#### Av) mŕŭŕB DĒi gj-K cĕæ

1. Brainstorming c×ŭZi eYŕv ŭ`b
2. Fishbowl c×ŭZi eYŕv ŭ`b|
3. gŕ `j xq Avŕj vPbv I mŕm`v tKŭ`K Avŕj vPbv e`vL`v Kiab|
4. Group discussion c×ŭZi mŕeav, Amŕeav Kx Kx?
5. Bergevin Gi gŕZ GKŭŭ fŕŕjv Avŕj vPbvi ŭŭcŕKi Kx Kx gŭb`Ő \_vKv DŭPZ|

#### mĭWK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| K, 3| L, 4| M|









ᶿ Ae GW#Kkb

cvti | Zte Gme tKŠktj i Amveav nt"Q- G,tjv mslMb Kiž AžK mgq Ges At\_P  
cŕqvrB nq| tKvb wkŕv\_PcŕZeUx ntj A\_ev whub Ab"vb" KvžR Ly tenk e"l Zvt` i  
cŕŕ AskMŕY Kiv mæe nq br|

### IqvKŕc (Workshop)

wbžRt`i AbjvtMi ev tckvi tŕŕŕ hLb GK`j wkŕv\_xŕZEMZ ũelqe`tk ev`ŕe  
cŕqvm Kiž Prq, ZLb mvariYZ IqvKŕc Kiv nq| wkŕv\_xŕv Zvt`i wbžRt`i  
Kvhŕix tcŕMŕg wbžRiv cwi Kíbv Kŕi| Avevi KLžbv KLžbv wkŕvKI tmUv Kŕi  
\_vtKb| IqvKŕc cwi w`ZžZ e"ŕMZ A\_ev`j MZfvtŕe wkŕv\_xŕv GKUv KvR MŕY  
Kŕi| Avtj vPbv I gj" ũePvtii Rb" KvRlUžK tkŕYi mKŕj i Zxyemgtjtj vPbv I KžVvi  
hvPvB Gi gžL b"l Kiv nq| Gme IqvKŕc Gi tkl djvdj ũmvtŕe mvariYZ  
DbžZi tKŠkj, tckvMZ Abjxj žbi Rb" DcKvix tKvb dj A\_ev i agvŕ evonZ  
wkLb jvf ntq \_vtK| IqvKŕc G AskMŕYKvixiv e"vcK I ũeŕfbankLb AwfÁZv cŕB  
nq| GB c\_xiZ eq`ŕ`i Rb" LyB ũPŕvKIŕ ũeŕkl Kŕi hvŕ`i ũbaŕi Z Avtj vP" KvžR  
ev ũelŕq ũKQyceŕAwfÁZv AvŕQ Zvt`i Rb" hž\_ó Avb` I dj`vqK|



### cvtVŕi gj`vqb: 5.4

#### A) eũbePbx cŕæ

mŕWK Dŕi wbž`Rgj-K Aŕŕiũ eŕvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ Dŕiũ ŐKŐ  
ntj ŕeŕvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1| e³Zv. br ũ`ŕq| Z\_`Á e"ŕ³ Ávb ũeZiY KižZ cvti b tKvb c\_xiZi mvrvtŕh`?  
K. Interview  
L. Debate  
M. Panel  
N. Role Play.
- 2| Awfbžqi gva`žg cvŕVi ũelqe`tZvtj aiv hvq tKvb c\_xiZi mvrvtŕh`?  
K. Panel  
L. Role Play  
M. Listening  
N. Seminar.
- 3| tmvgbvtii Z\_`cŕŕũ nte-  
K. ũelqvŕŕŕEK I meRbmæž  
L. ũelqvŕŕŕEK I bvbv cŕmŕžK  
M. ũeZKŕj-K I ũelqvŕŕŕEK  
N. cŕmŕžK I meRb mæž|

- 4/ e<sup>3</sup>WZ fiŷe i i æntq `j xq cŷuqvq tkl nq tKvb c×WZ?  
 K. Fishbowl  
 L. Snowballing  
 M. Seminar  
 N. Field-trip.

- 5/ tKvb e<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup>W mZ` bq?  
 K. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi wUc msMVb KiŷZ AŷbK mgq j vŷM  
 L. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi wUc msMVb KiŷZ AŷbK Aŷ\_ŷ cŷŷqvRb nq  
 M. mKj wŷŷv\_xŷGŷZ Ask MŷY KiŷZ cŷŷi  
 N. cŷZeÜx wŷŷv\_xŷ GŷZ Ask MŷY Kiv mŷe nq bv|

**Av) msŷŷŷB DËigj-K cŷŷe**

1. mŷŷŷvKvi c×WZwU e<sup>3</sup>vL`v Kiab|
2. Listening and Observing Gi tKvb aiŷbi DcKwvi Zv iŷqŷQ etj Avcŷb wekŷm Kŷib?
3. c<sup>3</sup>vŷbj KZ iKŷgi KvR KiŷZ cŷŷi Avŷj vPbv Kiab|
4. Project, Case study, Visit, Tour, Workshop eq`c wŷŷŷvq Gŷ`i DcKwvi Zv gj`vqb Kiab|
5. fiŷKv cij b ev fiŷKwŷfbq c×WZi chŷŷj vPbv Kiab|
6. tmŷgbvi GKwU DcKvix c×WZ etj wekŷm Kŷib wK? Kvi Y e<sup>3</sup>vL`v Kiab|
7. Zŷvi ej c×WZwU Avcŷb wKfiŷe cwi Pŷj bv Kiŷeb?

**mŷW DËi**

- A) 1/ K, 2/ L, 3/ M, 4/ L, 5/ M|









**cvŷVĒi gj`iqb: 5.5**

**A) eúibePbx cĕæ**

mĭWK DĒi űbt`Rgj-K AŷiűU eĒűqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi űbePZ DĒiű ŐKŐ ntj ⓀeĒűqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvűU Assignment ntZ cvŷi bv?
  - K. i Pbv tj Lv
  - L. tKm÷űűW Kiv
  - M. űi műPŷcűR± Kiv
  - N. ciŷŷv t`I qv|
- 2/ Contract C×űZ mŷűi űPZ Kŷi tZŷtj b-
  - K. Jarvis
  - L. Knowles
  - M. Keller
  - N. Taveggia.
- 3/ Keller Plan G KqűU cŷqU AvŷQ?
  - K. űZbűU
  - L. cűűU
  - M. `BűU
  - N. QqűU|
- 4/ tKvűU Leytham Gi mŷűi tki AŷMŷ bq?
  - K. j ŷŷ` I Dŷŷ`k` mŷúűŷŷe űPŷŷZ űKŷe
  - L. űkŷŷv ŷŷv űbtRŷ` i MűZŷZ KvR Kiŷe
  - M. ce@ZŷKvR ntZ th tKvb mgq cieZŷKvR thŷZ cvŷŷe
  - N. űkŷŷv\_xŷŷv űkLŷbi KvR műűq nŷe|

**Av) msűŷŷ DĒigj-K cĕæ**

- 1. Kx Kx aiŷbi G`űműBbŷgU t`I qv thŷZ cvŷi?
- 2. G`űműBbŷgU űkŷi vbg űKŷŷe űbaűŷi Z nŷe?
- 3. G`űműBbŷgU tj Lvi mgq th aviveműK űkLb eĒ űkŷŷv\_xŷŷv cűűi űgŷv Kiŷe Zvi eYŷŷv ű`b|
- 4. tKvb tKvb bűűZi Dci űŷŷĒ Kŷi űkŷŷK űkŷŷv\_xŷŷv nŷe eYŷŷv Kiab|
- 5. Contract Learning Gi Pŷŷ űKŷŷe nŷe? Pŷŷ iűŷŷZ bv ntj űK KiŷZ nŷe?
- 6. Personalized System of Instruction G Keller Plan Gi cŷqU ŷtj v Kŷ?
- 7. Leytham Gi Programmed learning Gi Rb` mŷŷŷi k ŷtj v Dŷŷŷ Kiab|

**mĭWK DĒi**

A) 1| N, 2| L, 3| L, 4| M|



**cW 5.6**

**ibiŋiġ i Rb" AbyZe" cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I Kj vKŠkj**

**Dġik"**

GB cW tkġl Avġib-

- ibiŋiġ i ikŋiv vġbi weifbæc×wZ Dġj L KiġZ cviġeb;
- weifbæc×wZi cwi Pq I KvhRwi Zvi weiy w ġZ cviġeb/

**cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I tKŠkj**

mvŋiZv ikŋiv vġb cÜpxb Kvj t\_ġK weifbæc×wZi e"envi nġq AvmġQ/ ikŋiv I cġny<sup>2</sup> i Dbqġbi mvġ\_ mvġ\_ mvŋiZvi tŋġġl bZb bZb I DbæZZi c×wZ e"eüZ nġ"Q/ GB cġV Avġiv mvŋiZv cÜvġbi weifbæc×wZ hv cÜwġ Z AvġQ tm\_ġjv Ges tKŠkj mgr- ibġq Avġj vPbv Kiġev/

**mġkdY c×wZ**

mġkdY gvġbB nġ"Q mġthvM mvab/ GB c×wZġZ t`Lv hvq GKK fġte Ges Avj v`v fġte Aŋi ġKlvġbv nq/ Zvici tm\_ġjvġK kġā wġwġ Z Kiv nq/ cieZġZ weifbæcā wġwġġq evK" `Zwi- Gfġte Pġj/ GB c×wZ weġkl Kġi cÜwġK chġq LġB weiw<sup>3</sup> vqK, thġnZzGLvġb A\_ġxb Aŋi\_ġjv ikLġZ nq/ GÜv eq`ġ i KvġQ tġvġU I MġY thvM" nq bv/ wmbġ\_wK c×wZi AvġiKwU eo ġaw nġ"Q tevaMġ"Zvi cġh<sup>2</sup> ev` w ġq i ayhvġK fġte covi DġġiB\_ iæZġ t`lqv nq/ AġbK mgq t`Lv hvq ikŋiKiv mvŋiZv `vġbi hvġKZvq GġZv gMæ\_vġKb th, cov I ġjLvi Dġġik" I cÜwZ. tevSvġbvi tPöv KiġZ, mvŋiZvġK thvMġthvġMi I cÜvġki gva"ġ wmvġte Zġj aiġZ e"ġġq hvb/

**weġkdY c×wZ**

mġkdY ev wmbġ\_wK c×wZi weciwZ nġ"Q weġkdY ev GbvġvBwK c×wZ/ GB c×wZ evK" t\_ġK i iæġq kġ Ges Aŋġi i wġK hvq/ GÜvġK AġbK mgq Gouin Theme Method ejv nq/ c×wZwU i wfvġ nġ"Q tMövè ġġbweÁvb/ GB c×wZġZ cÜġġ tgšwLk fġte ikŋiK I ikŋiv\_xġġġ evK" w cÜvġK Kġi/ Zvici PKġevġw"evK" w ġjLv nq I bvU"wfġq Kiv nq/ GB c×wZi µwU nġ"Q weifbæevK" t\_ġK wKQy kġ KvVġġv ġy` Kivi wġK ikŋiv\_ġv SġK cġo Avi hLbB tKvb bZb kġ t`ġL ZLbB weZKi Ae`vq cġo hvq/ KviY Zviv Aŋi\_ġjv tPġb bv/

**jvl evK c×wZ**

mvŋiZv c×wZmgġni ġġā jvl evK c×wZ meġPġq Rbucġġ etj `we Kiv nq/ cÜ\_exi cÜq 274w fvlvq mvŋiZv t`lqvġ KvġR GB c×wZ mdj Zvi mġ<sup>2</sup> e"eüZ nġġQ/

j vl evK cxiZtZ mnR PvtUP mivvth` GKwU evK` t`Lvfbv nq| GB evK` Aqi m`k Qwe \_vtK| D<sup>3</sup> Aqi m`ij Z evK`i gva`tg ubw` 0 Aqiti i cwiPq NUvfbv nq| thgb K Aqi tkLvfbvi Rb` GKwU gvbytk Kioking Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| s tkLvfbv Snake Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| GB tkLvfbv cLqvgq Aqiti i AvKwZ. Qwe m`t/2 mgvS Z Kti tbqv nq| AfbK mgq tmB QweUv tevSvtZ Mti i l AeZvi Yv Kiv nq Ges cti GUvtK Aqiti i m`t/2 mshj Kiv nq| thme ukqKiv mvqizv Kvfk KvR Ktib, Zviv GB cxiZtK LgB mdj etj `we Ktib| mvqizvq e`euZ wevfbet`tki wevfbet` cLqvgi GB cxiZtZ tj Lv ntpQ| ukqK ubt`K Kvq| GB cxiZi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

**MZvbMvZK cxiZ**

GB cxiZtZ AvKwZi wj Abjvti Aqi ,tjvtK `jex Kiv nq| cti Aqi ,tjvtK Qwe Ges ktai m`t/2 tgjvfbv nq| tKvb e`i Qwe ubi qiti i t`Lvfbv nq Ges tmB wRvbmUli bvg Zvt`i gtl ejtZ ejv nq| ukqv\_xpv hv D`PviY Kitjv tmB ka ev aYvbi cLZ Zvt`i gtvbthvM AvKIv Kiv nq| cLtg Avjv`vfvte tm me ka Drcv`bKvix Aqi ,tjv Zvt`i t`Lvfbv nq Ges cti wRvbmUli Qwe bxp hv tj Lv AvtQ, Zv MVb Kivi Rb` Avjv`v t`Lvfbv Aqi ,tjvtK GKwZ Kiv nq| G cxiZi e`envi mgvstq Ktg GtmQ|

**eYvMvgK cxiZ**

GB cxiZtZ cLtg Aqi, Zvici kavsK, Zvici ka Ges mektl evK` tkLvfbv nq| A`vib Aqi tkLvi cev ukiti i Rb` thgb Agtbr%AwbK, tZgub eq`f`i Rb` AMhYthvM`| mg`lKvR Kg`ktl Ai mgtqi Rb`, mvqizv tKvthviv Avtm Zvt`i Rb` tKvbvtgB eYvMvgK cxiZ e`envi Kiv hvq bv|

**aYv ubt`RK cxiZ**

GwU etYP bvg D`PviY Kivi weki cxiZ| GB cxiZtZ tKvb etYP cLwiz bvg bv ukwLtg Zvi D`PviY tkLvfbv nq| ev`e tqt` hLb tKvb ka `z D`PviY Kiv nq, ZLb etYP bvg `uo bv ntq kaviB D`PviZ nq| Gifc `z eYv ka GKwKiY kaavub `zvi nq| AcwvPZ etYP bvtgi tPtq Zvi aYv ukqv\_xpv KvQ AfbK tevk MhYthvM` nq| GB aYv cxiZ mgvstq Qwe mvt\_ wgvkZ ntq tek mdj cxiZ `zvi nq|

**`k`gvb ka-cxiZ**

`k`gvb ka cxiZtZ euj e`euZ kamgti cLZ tevk tRvi t`lqv nq| cLZwU fvlvq 100 t`k 150wU gZ ka AvtQ th,tjv mvari Y K\_vevZq e`euZ ktai cLq 80 kZvsk ntq \_vtK| mvariY evK`i gta` `vcb Kti GB me ka t`Ltz l ejtZ tkLvfbv nq| Dti k` nt`Q mvariY evK` evi evi e`envi Kti tkLvfbv hvz be` coqviv mntrB ka,tjv mbr<sup>3</sup> KitZ cvti| evK` ka,tjv evi evi e`envi i dtj GwU mvqizv ukqv\_xpv i `k`gvb kafvrti cwiYZ nq| Zte Gi Rb` ht\_o Abjvj tbi cLqvRb itqtQ| cLg cvtV cLZwU ka cvRevi t`k cti evi cvivev` Kiv cLqvRb| cieZv`mgq ka,tjv Avil AfbK evi cvivev` nlqv `iKvi| GBfite ukqv\_xpv `k`gvb kafvrti Mto DVte|

**evK` cxiZ**

GB cxiZtZ A`eYevK` w`tg ukLb `ia nq| evK` cxiZtZ ukqv`vfb Qwe ev AvtjvPvri gva`tg GKwU evK`tk ukqv\_xpv mvgtb Ztj aiv nq| evK` t`k evK`i tfZiKvi ka, kavsK l eYvukqv\_xpv mgvstq mbr<sup>3</sup> KitZ cvti|

**fvlv AvfÁZv c×wZ**

G c×wZtZ wkḡv\_ḡZvi wbtRi AvfÁZvi Dci wfiÉ Kti wbtRi fvlvq wKQyK\_v Ztj ati | tj Lvi cwietZ©K\_v etj Zvi e<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup>TK tevSvq Ges Atb<sup>3</sup>i e<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup> wbtR eS<sup>3</sup>Z tPóv Kti | wkḡK wkḡv\_xḡ e<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup> wj Ltēb, t<sup>3</sup>Lvtēb, cto tkvbtēb | wbtRi ejv fvlvi wj wLZ ifc t<sup>3</sup>L t<sup>3</sup>L fvlvi gta<sup>3</sup> e<sup>3</sup>eüZ wKQykā wkḡv\_ḡ ṽwó I tevSvi gta<sup>3</sup> Ptj Avtm | Gfvte Avt<sup>3</sup>Avt<sup>3</sup>letYḡ mv<sup>3</sup>\_l tm cwipZ nq |

**msugky c×wZ**

mvḡi Zv c×wZi meḡkl fij c×wZ nt<sup>3</sup>Q msugky c×wZ | eYḡyḡgK c×wZ, aYnb c×wZ, evK<sup>3</sup> c×wZ, fvlv c×wZ, ḡḡgub kāc×wZ BZ<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup> mKj c×wZi fvj w<sup>3</sup>K<sup>3</sup> tjtK Rtoḡv Kti msugkb c×wZi mḡ | GUvtZ me<sup>3</sup>tjv c×wZi meḡkl w<sup>3</sup>K<sup>3</sup> tjtK mgwšZ Kiv ntqtQ | msugky c×wZ ev Eclectic Method Gi KvhRwv Zv GLb tgvUvgw<sup>3</sup>fvte ḡKZ |

**wkḡv<sup>3</sup> vbi Kj vKškj**

mvḡi Zv Kv<sup>3</sup>k eq<sup>3</sup>ḡ<sup>3</sup> i gvbmKZvi AvtjtK meḡkl Kj vKškj Ae<sup>3</sup>ḡ<sup>3</sup> Kiv cḡqvRb | KwZcq Kjv tKškj wbtP D<sup>3</sup>tj<sup>3</sup> L Kiv ntjv:

- wkḡtKi K\_v evZ<sup>3</sup>ev AvPi<sup>3</sup>tY wkḡKmj<sup>3</sup>f g<sup>3</sup>btv<sup>3</sup>ve cḡkḡ<sup>3</sup> bv Kti āvZf<sup>3</sup>wm<sup>3</sup>z<sup>3</sup>f ev eÜm<sup>3</sup>y<sup>3</sup>f g<sup>3</sup>btv<sup>3</sup>ve cḡkḡ<sup>3</sup> Kiv | thgb, mt<sup>3</sup>ḡatb ḡAv<sup>3</sup>c<sup>3</sup>ub<sup>3</sup>ḡ ejv |
- tKvbfvteB mvḡi Zv wkḡv\_xḡ<sup>3</sup> i e<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup>Z<sup>3</sup>i l gub gh<sup>3</sup>v n<sup>3</sup>vb bv Kiv |
- wkḡv\_ḡ<sup>3</sup> i cv<sup>3</sup>tV mḡuq AskMḡ<sup>3</sup>tY Dḡy<sup>3</sup> Kiv |
- wkḡv\_xḡ<sup>3</sup> i DĒg m<sup>3</sup>vovi BwZevPK ḡKwZ. cḡvb; wKš<sup>3</sup> f<sup>3</sup>z m<sup>3</sup>vovi Rb<sup>3</sup> t<sup>3</sup>bwZevPK gš<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup> cw<sup>3</sup>nv<sup>3</sup>i Kiv |
- tKvb cixḡv Abḡv<sup>3</sup> I t<sup>3</sup>gavb<sup>3</sup>y<sup>3</sup>qx<sup>3</sup> dj<sup>3</sup>vdj<sup>3</sup> tN<sup>3</sup>l Y<sup>3</sup>v bv Kiv |
- e<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup>i m<sup>3</sup>vdj<sup>3</sup> t<sup>3</sup>K h<sup>3</sup>\_vh<sup>3</sup> ḡKwZ. cḡvb |
- Kv<sup>3</sup>mB t<sup>3</sup>Lvt<sup>3</sup>bvi e<sup>3</sup>e<sup>3</sup>v Kiv |
- me mgq Drm<sup>3</sup>ngj<sup>3</sup>-K K\_v ejv |
- tk<sup>3</sup>ḡy<sup>3</sup>tZ ḡ<sup>3</sup>tj<sup>3</sup> i e<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup> meḡkl t<sup>3</sup>K cḡav<sup>3</sup>ḡ<sup>3</sup> vb bv Kiv |
- we<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup>ḡeva I ḡ<sup>3</sup>b<sup>3</sup>vk<sup>3</sup> c<sup>3</sup>K<sup>3</sup>vk<sup>3</sup> bv Kiv |

wbi ḡi<sup>3</sup>ḡ<sup>3</sup> i wkḡv<sup>3</sup> vbtK tgvUvgw<sup>3</sup> wZb<sup>3</sup>U chw<sup>3</sup>q fvM Kiv th<sup>3</sup>Z cv<sup>3</sup>tj | Dc<sup>3</sup>th<sup>3</sup>w<sup>3</sup>Mx c×wZ Aby<sup>3</sup>vi Y Kti cḡg chw<sup>3</sup>q wj LtZ cotZ tkLvt<sup>3</sup>bv |

u0Zxq ch#q ukŷv\_#v ubtR ubtR cvW Abkxj b Ki#e| mnR Mtí i eB, ifcK\_vi eB, KweZv, Qov, uPwW cotZ ukL#e| cov AvqEj ntq tMtj msev`cI, g'vMwRb BZ`w co#e|

**mvŷiZv iaycjd` i Rb`  
bq, bvix` i l mvŷi K#i  
Zj#Z n#e|**

ZZxq ch#q e`enwi K I Kg@yx ukŷv MhY Ki#e| e`enwi K I Kg@yx ukŷv Zv# i ev`é Ávb AR#b mnvqZv Ki#e Ges Avw\_R `^Qj Zv jv#f mnvqK n#e| AvaybK Pvlver` c×uZ, K#bi ukí, ci`cwl cvj b, grm`Pvl, dj#d#j i Pvl BZ`w` m#ú#K© e`enwi K ukŷv jv#f Ki#e| GQovov cwi `vi cwi "Ob#Zv, `#`#wewa cvj b, Lv`# wbev#b, c#i c#qvRbxqZv, cwi evi cwi Kí bv BZ`w` m#ú#K©ukŷv jv#f Ki#e|

AvR#Ki w`#b mvŷiZvi g#ta` h#Mi `vextZ ch#y# e`envti i thvM`Zvl G#m hv#`Q| Gi c#vb DcKiY n#`Q K#úDUvi |



### cv#VĚi gj`iqb: 5.6

#### A) eũbePbx cĕæ

mĭVK DĚi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĚĩmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĚiũ ŐKŐ ntj (R)eĚĩmqZ Kiab|)

1| GKũ evK` Aŋi m`k Qne \_vK| tKvb c×ũZtZ?

- K. eYĚĩqK
- L. ũtKŏY
- M. j vI evK
- N. evK`|

2| evK` t\_tK i iæntq kã Ges Aŋi i ũ tK hvq tKvb c×ũZtZ?

- K. mstKŏY
- L. ũtKŏY
- M. aYũb
- N. MZũbMzK|

3| tKvb eYĚ cPij Z bvg bv ũkũLŧq Zvi D`Pvi Y tkLvŧbv nq tKvb c×ũZtZ?

- K. j vI evK
- L. aYũb ũbt` RK
- M. `k`gvb kã
- N. evK`|

4| mKj c×ũZi fvj ũ K, tj vi mgštq tKvb c×ũZi mŧŏ ntqŧQ?

- K. msŧgkY ev Eclectic
- L. fiv AwfÁZv
- M. ũmbt`ũK
- N. Gbvj vBũK|



**fŋKv**

GB BDibU eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ŋfc I cKwZ. m̄úK®AvtjvPbv Kiv ntqtQ| gj̄iqb- ŋelqē I ŋp̄fwi w̄f̄ĒZ gj̄iqb- cKviť m̄úK® avibv cŰv̄bi tPóv Kiv ntqtQ| gj̄iqb- mgm̄vejxi Dci I mst̄ŋtc AvtjvKcvZ Kiv ntqtQ| meťk̄I eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi t̄ŋt̄Ā Ab̄yZ gj̄iqb c×wZ, t̄jv m̄úK® AvtjvPbv Kiv ntqtQ| BDibUw̄Z ŋcV ītqtQ| cV ŋj :

cV- 6.1: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ŋfc, cKviť I mgm̄v

cV- 6.2: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb c×wZ











**cv#VĒi gj'vqb: 6.1**

**A) eúbePbx cĕæ**

m#K DĒi #bt`Rgj-K Aŋi# eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi# ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`r I Ae`vnZ #kŋvi gj'vqb #fb#l qvi Kvi Y Kx?  
 K. #iel`Z Kvh#g #ba#Y Kiv nq etj  
 L. #kŋv\_xP Dci , i#Z;t` I qv nq etj  
 M. mej Zv-`#Zv #ba#Y Kiv nq etj  
 N. #kLb AvfÁZv, #kŋv#g, Dcw`wZ BZ`w` bgbxq nq etj |
- 2| #kŋvKvh#g ev`#vqbKvj xb cĕZ.NU#vej xi eY#v`\_#K tKvbU#Z?  
 K. tc#M#g D#`vM gj'vq#b  
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#Y gj'vq#b  
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#Y gj'vq#b  
 N. tc#M#g e`q gj'vq#b|
- 3| tc#M#gi e`q I tc#M#gi djvdtj i gta`m#úK#bt`R K#i tKvb#U?  
 K. tc#M#g D#`vM  
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#Y  
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#Y  
 N. tc#M#g `ŋZv|
- 4| Ávb, `ŋZv I `#f#wzi c#ieZ# hvP#B Kiv nq tKvb ai#bi gj'vq#bi gva`tg?  
 K. tc#M#g D#`vM  
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#Y  
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#Y  
 N. tc#M#g `ŋZv|

**Av) ms#ŋ#B DĒi#K cĕæ**

- 1. eq`r I Ae`vnZ #kŋvi gj'vq#bi `#c I cĕwZ eY#v Kiab|
- 2. gj'vq#bi #elqe`#f#` #wfb#ac#Kvi gj'vqb ms#ŋ#c eY#v Kiab|
- 3. tc#M#g Bbc#Y I tc#M#g AvDUc#Y gj'vq#bi #elq\_#tj v Kx?
- 4. tc#M#g `ŋZv ej #Z Kx tevS#q?
- 5. tKvb tKvb tŋ#t#I gj'vqb e`q e#x c#q?
- 6. gj'vq#bi #Zb#U mgm`v D#j #L Kiab|

**m#K DĒi**

**A) 1| N, 2| K 3| N 4| M|**







**cv#VvEi gj`vqb: 6.2**

**A) eúibePbx cġæ**

mivK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋiiv eĒivqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DĒiiv ŌKŌ ntj ⓀeĒivqZ Kiab|)

- 1| tcŌMŋgi Bbcly cwi gvtci Rb` tKvb cxivZiv e`envi Kiv nq?  
 K. ZirŋivYK ev mivqK chĒeŋY  
 L. tKm ÷vW  
 M. veeiYgj-K cxivZ  
 N. cŌZivqvi vbi fcy cxivZ|
- 2| tKvb aiġbi cġkŋYv\_xP AMŌivZ hvPvġqi Rb` `ġqi Avak cġqU vevkó t`j e`envi Kiv nq?  
 K. vbi ŋi  
 L. mvŋi  
 M. D`P vkvŋZ  
 N. Av vkvŋZ|
- 3| tKvb vel qiv cŌZivqvi vbi fctYi vel q vntmte veteP` bq?  
 K. Dvdžžv  
 L. e`q  
 M. AvZfvekvm  
 N. `vófvz|
- 4| tKvb vel q cwi gvtci Rb` Av`kvqZ Avxŋvi e`envi Avak hv`hv?  
 K. Avb  
 L. evx  
 M. e`iv³Zj  
 N. Dcti i me, tj v|

**Av) msivŋB DĒigj-K cġæ**

- 1. veeiYgj-K gj`vqb cxivZi Ašifʒ vel q, vj Kx?
- 2. cġkŋġKi cŌZivqvi vkv fite Rvbr hvq? Gi vel q, tj v Kx?
- 3. Av`kvqZ Avxŋvi mvinth` Kx cwi gvc Kiv hvq?
- 4. tKm ÷vW cwi Pij bri gva`ġg Kx Rvbr hvq? tK tKm ÷vW cwi Pij br Kġi b|

**mivK DĒi**

**A) 1| M 2| N 3| L 4| K|**

# ersjv`tk D>gŷ I `i wkLb cxwZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i wkŷv

## fvgKv

GB BDubU eq` I tckvRixt`i Rb` ersjv`tki D>gŷ wkŷv e`v PijyKivi cŷqvrBxqZi e`vL`v Kiv ntqtQ| cŷvMZ eq`wkŷv e`vi mxgve×Zvi tckŷtZ Dbŷ wkŷve`vi we`kl `ewkó`vej i Dci AvtjvKcivZ Kiv ntqtQ| ersjv`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ wkŷv cŷv`ti ersjv`k D>gŷ nekŷe`vj`qi fvgKv m`úhv`iYi cŷZ wkQy BwzZ Kiv ntqtQ| G BDubUw`K wZbUw`V fivM Kiv ntqtQ| cV wZbUw`nj :

cV- 7.1 : `i wkŷv I D>gŷ wkLb

cV- 7.2 : ersjv`tk `i wkLb cxwZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i wkŷv

cV- 7.3 : Aí eq` I Acŷŷ eq` kŷRixt`i Rb` D>gŷ cxwZi Ae`vnZ wkŷv mŷhvM

**cW 7.1**

**`i-ukv I Dvgj ukLb**

**Dt`ik`**

GB cW tk`I Avcub-

- `i-ukv e`e`v D<sup>TM</sup>tei Kvi Y e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb;
- Dvgj ukLb ej tZ Kx tevSvq Zv e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb;
- `i-ukv e`e`v I cUvMZ ukv e`e`vi gta` cv`R` ubt` R KitZ cvi`teb;
- cUvMZ ukv e`e`vi mgvexZv Dvj L KitZ cvi`teb Ges
- `i-ukv e`e`vi KtqKuU , iazc<sup>Y</sup>enkó` Dvj L KitZ cvi`teb|

**figKv**

eZgub mek; ōmevi Rb` ukv, ōAe`vnZ ukv, ōRxebe`vcx ukv BZ`v i avi Yv I Kvhfeg e`vck cāvi jvf Kti`Q| Gmtei t<sup>q</sup>q<sup>1</sup> Db<sup>h</sup> ukv e`e`vi e`envi Gi GKU D<sup>3</sup>4j `pvsj| ukv jvf cūZU e`v<sup>3</sup> i GKU tg<sup>h</sup> K Avakvi | ukv tKej gv<sup>1</sup> Rxeb hvctbi cūvZ Mh<sup>1</sup>Yi Rb` GKU mgvqK AR<sup>h</sup>bi melq bq, ukv nt`Q Rxebfi Pj gvb GKU cūvq hv Rxeb<sup>1</sup>K mZZ mg<sup>x</sup> I gnqv Kti tZvtj | GQvov ukv nt`Q t`tki Rbk<sup>3</sup>K gvbe<sup>u</sup>t` ifcv<sup>1</sup> i cKó.nvMZvi | G mg`i`KZ.ZEjK<sup>vi</sup> ci I ukv ōvi AvRI mKj gvbt<sup>1</sup> i Rb` Dvgj ntq I tVub| A<sup>u</sup> m<sup>u</sup>t` i Afv<sup>1</sup>tei cikvcnk cūvj Z ukv e`e`v AZ`šmsK<sup>Y</sup> K<sup>1</sup>vi Kiv<sup>1</sup>gv GRb` euj vs<sup>1</sup>k`vqx| cūvj Z ukv e`e`vi `p Kiv<sup>1</sup>gvexZv I AvZ cūvZōvbKZv mKj gvbt<sup>1</sup> i ukv Mh<sup>1</sup>Yi Rb` Ab<sup>1</sup> K<sup>1</sup> cūv<sup>1</sup>tek I m<sup>1</sup>h<sup>1</sup>M m<sup>1</sup>oi m<sup>1</sup>nvqK bq| Db<sup>h</sup> ukv e`e`vq ukv<sup>1</sup>K mKj gvbt<sup>1</sup> i AR<sup>h</sup>h<sup>1</sup>M` Kivi cūv<sup>1</sup>R<sup>1</sup>b ukv Mh<sup>1</sup>Y cūv<sup>1</sup>q<sup>1</sup>K AvakZi bgbxq Kivi m<sup>1</sup>h<sup>1</sup>M itq<sup>1</sup>|

**`i-ukv I Dvgj ukLb**

Avcbv<sup>1</sup> BtZvgta` tR<sup>1</sup>b tM<sup>1</sup>Qb th, ukv<sup>1</sup>q<sup>1</sup> GKU bZb avi Yv nj `i-ukv| `i-ukv e`e`vq cāvZ Dvgj ukLb cx<sup>1</sup>Z Av<sup>1</sup>Z nq| ō`i- Dvgj ukLb<sup>0</sup> K<sup>1</sup>vU ej tZ m<sup>1</sup>avi Y A<sup>u</sup> t<sup>u</sup> etm ubR<sup>1</sup> c<sup>1</sup>vi g<sup>1</sup>tj tKvb evav ubt<sup>1</sup> tai gta` cūZZ bv ntq tkLvi Kiv<sup>1</sup>U<sup>1</sup>K tevS<sup>1</sup>tv nq| th thL<sup>1</sup>tv Av<sup>1</sup>Qb Z<sup>1</sup>K tmL<sup>1</sup>tv ev Kg<sup>1</sup>tj ti<sup>1</sup>LB tj Lvcovi m<sup>1</sup>h<sup>1</sup>M Kti v<sup>1</sup>q t`tki mKj Rbm<sup>1</sup>avi Y<sup>1</sup>K gvbe m<sup>1</sup>u<sup>1</sup>t` ifcv<sup>1</sup> KivB nj `i-ukv<sup>1</sup> cāvb j`q|

`i-ukv cūvMZ ukv t<sup>1</sup> K wfb<sup>1</sup> cūvMZ e`e`vq ukv<sup>1</sup> x<sup>1</sup> ub<sup>1</sup> ō cūvZōvb fiv<sup>1</sup>ntq Kiv<sup>1</sup>atg ukv Mh<sup>1</sup>Y Kti | ukv<sup>1</sup>Ki ZE<sup>1</sup>ev<sup>1</sup> Kiv<sup>1</sup>atg H cūvZōvb<sup>1</sup> tj Lvcov P<sup>1</sup>j | `i-ukv e`e`vq ukv<sup>1</sup> x<sup>1</sup> ub<sup>1</sup> ō ukv<sup>1</sup> cūvZōvb Ges ub<sup>1</sup> ō mgt<sup>1</sup>qi kt<sup>1</sup>Z<sup>1</sup>Av<sup>1</sup> bq| GB ukv e`e`vq GKRb ukv<sup>1</sup> x<sup>1</sup> hLb tKvb tc<sup>1</sup>M<sup>1</sup>tg bvg ti<sup>1</sup>R<sup>1</sup>÷kb Kti, ZLbB



ᄡ Ae GW#Kkb

Zi#K ukᄡv mvgM#i GKuW c'v#KR (eB, gW#j, AwWI K'v#mU c'f#Z) cvWtq t' l qv nq| ukᄡv mvgM#i, tjv Ggbfv#e c#Z Kiv nq th, ukᄡv\_x#b#R ub#RB tj Lvcov Ki#Z mᄡg| Gi A\_#GB bq th, ukᄡv\_x#e#w#Ob#el GKvKx Ges K'vki#tgi ukᄡvi m#h#M I Av#t#R t\_#K ew#Z| G e'e'vq m#v#i#YZ ukᄡv\_x#K Zvi ubR^ ukL#bi KvR#W mnRZi Kivi Rb" uD#U#v#i#qv#j tmk#bi e'e'v\_v#K| uD#U#v#i#qv#j tK>^, tjv t\_#ki we#f#b#e'v#b KvR K#i| Gme t#K#`^#w#i#0 Zv#i#L I mgq Ab#v#t#i uDUi Dc#W'Z\_v#K#b Ges ukᄡv\_x#P i m#t#t#2 tc#M#i#tgi ubw#0 w#l#q ev w#l#q#v#e#j ub#t#q Av#t#v#P#v K#i#b| uD#U#v#i#qv#j tmk#b ukᄡv\_x#P#v ubR^ w#f#b#e#m#g#m#v#i mg#v#v#b L#R cv#b| uD#U#v#i#qv#j t#K#`#i t#f#Z I g#v#b#e#K c#v#t#e#k ukᄡv\_x#P i cv#i'v#i#K m#u#K#0 I u#g#v#l#q#v#i m#h#v#M c#v#b K#i| t#K#v#e#B I uD#U#v#i#qv#j tmk#b Q#v#v#l ukᄡv\_x#K m#v#v#h" Kivi Rb" i#t#q#Q t#Z#v#i, t#U#j w#f#k#b, AwWI I w#f#W#l Ab#v#b h#v#i m#v#v#t#h" ukᄡv\_x#b#R N#i ev Kg#t#j e#t#m#B ukᄡv M#h#Y Ki#Z cv#i#b| Aw#K#S' ukᄡv\_x#K tc#M#i#tgi I cv#v#m#s#v#i#l w#l#t#q c#q#v#R#b#q m#v#v#h" m#t#h#W#Z#v I c#i#v#g#k#c#v#t#b#i R#b" m#v#v# t\_#k\_v#K g#j ukᄡv c#Z#v#t#b#i Av#A#j#K I v#b#q t#K>^#ev w#i#t#m#v#t#m#U#v#i i#t#q#Q|

**c#v#M#Z ukᄡv e'e'v#i  
K#t#q#K#u#j j ᄡ'Y#q  
`e#i#k#o"**

c#v#M#Z ukᄡv e'e'vq ukL#b-t#k#L#v#b#v c#v#q#v#i t#ᄡ#t#I uK#Q#v#m#v#e#x#Z#v i#t#q#Q| th#g#b-

- c#v#M#Z ukᄡv GK#U#v#v `x#N#ᄡ#g#q a#i Ae'v#n#Z\_v#K|
- Av#m#b m#s#L'v m#m#v#g#Z n#l#q#v#i K#v#i#Y c#q#v#R#b#q t#h#v#M'Z#v\_v#K#v m#t#E#l A#b#K ukᄡv\_x#0 K#v#s#ᄡ#Z ukᄡv M#h#Y#i R#b" f#W#Z#ᄡ#Z cv#i#b#v|
- t#h#v#M'Z#v#m#u#b#e#k#ᄡ#K#i K#v#Q t\_#K ukᄡv j#v#t#f#i m#h#v#M m#K#j ukᄡv\_x#P\_v#K#b#v|
- mg#v#t#R#i c#q#v#R#b I P#v#v#v#i m#v#t\_ Aw#K#v#s#k c#v#M#Z ukᄡv c#Z#v#t#b#i tc#M#i#tgi, tj#v#i m#l#v#Z\_v#K#b#v|
- Kg#R#v#e, t#ck#v#R#v#e, m#s#m#t#i#i m#v#v#e#R `v#q#t#Z#j; ub#t#q#v#R#Z b#v#i#x mg#v#t#R#i GK e#p`v#s#k, k#v#i#v#v#i K#f#v#t#e Kg m#ᄡ#g R#b#t#M#v#x I `#`#i#t#s#l Ae'v#b#K#v#i#x e'v#i#3 i c#t#ᄡ ukᄡv M#h#Y m#e#e#n#q#b#v|
- t#ck#v#M#Z `ᄡ#Z#v#i e#p#x#i R#b" Kg#R#v#j#x#b ukᄡv M#h#Y#i L#ᄡ GK#U#v m#h#v#M\_v#K#b#v|

**D#ᄡ#ᄡ ukᄡv e'e'v#i  
K#t#q#K#u#j j ᄡ'Y#q  
`e#i#k#o"**

c#v#M#Z ukᄡv c#Z#v#t#b#i Dc#v#i#D#v#j uL#Z m#v#v#e#x#Z#v#i K#v#i#Y `#`#i ukᄡv#e'e'v#i M#t#o D#f#v#t#Q| G e'e'vq ukᄡv M#h#Y c#v#q#v#i K#t#q#K#u#j j ᄡ'Y#q `e#i#k#o" n#t#Q#:

- ukᄡv Dc#K#i#Y, tjv Ggbfv#e c#Z Kiv nq h#v#t#Z t#m, tjv ukᄡv\_x#P `^ukL#bi Dc#t#h#v#M#x nq, A\_#P ukᄡv\_x#b#t#R ub#RB ubw#0 cv#v e#t#S Z#v Av#q#E#j Ki#Z cv#i#b#v| d#t#j `#`#i#t#s#l#ev t\_#ki th t#K#v#b `v#t#b e#t#m Ges c#Y#R#v#j#x#b ev L#D#K#v#j#x#b t#ck#v#q ub#t#q#v#R#Z t\_#K#l ukᄡv\_x#b#kᄡv mg#v#cb Ki#Z cv#i#b#v|
- ukᄡv\_x#b#t#R#i m#v#e#v#v I c#q#v#R#b g#Z ub#t#R#i tj Lvcov#i `v#b I tj Lvcov#i mg#q ub#v#t#Y Ki#Z cv#i#b#v|
- ukᄡv\_x#0#q#s ub#t#R#i tj Lvcov#i A#M#v#Z c#v#i#g#v#c I g#j#v#q#b Ki#Z cv#i#b#v|

- th tKvb eqtmi ukŷlv\_xP Rb` Dchŷ chŷqi tj Lvcovi mŷthvM Dvgŷ \_vtK|
- GB c×wZtZ ukŷlv\_xAymb msL`v cŰvMZ ukŷlv e`e`vq cwi Pwvj Z ukŷlv cŰZôvŷbi Aymb msL`vi gZ meŷŷŷÎ mwgZ ivLvi cŰqvRb nqbv|
- Z\_` chŷŷi e`envŷii gva`tg GB c×wZtZ ukŷlv Kvhŷg cwi Pwvj Z nŷ`Q etj ukŷlv\_xPv msukŰ melŷq t`ŷki thvM`Zim=úbæukŷŷKŷ`i e³e` iŷb DcKZ.nŷZ cvŷib|
- Dvgŷ ukLb e`e`v chŷŷ wbfP| wesk kZvãxŷZ Z\_` chŷŷi Afvebxq Dbwzi dtj ukŷlv\_xPv `i ukŷlv e`e`vq Nŷi eŷmB ukŷlv MŷY KiŷZ cvŷib Ges Z\_` chŷŷi cŰqvRbxq DcKiYmgr wR`^ evmMŷn \_vKŷj cŰqvRŷb AwVI-wfwiVI chŷŷi gva`tg ukŷlv cŰZôvb l msukŰ Abyŷ`i ukŷŷKefŷ`i mŷŷ\_ thvMŷthvM iŷlv KiŷZ cvŷib|
- `i ukŷlv Ômevi Rb` ukŷŷvŰŰ bwiZi Dci wfiE Kŷi Mŷo DŷVŷQ|



**cv#VĒi gj`iqb: 7.1**

**A) eúibe#Pbx cĕæ**

m#WK DĒi #b#`Rgj-K A#i#U eĒ#qZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi#U ŌKŌ ntj) (K)eĒ#qZ Kiab|)

- 1| ᚦ-#k#v e`e`vi m#\_ tKvb avi Y#U m#Zc#bq?  
 K. #k#v n#e mevi Rb`  
 L. #k#v n#e Ae`vnZ  
 M. #k#v n#e R#eb hvct#bi cŌ#Z M#t#Yi Rb`  
 N. #k#v n#e R#ebe`vcx|
- 2| #k#v e`e`v mKtj i Rb` GLbl D#g# bv nI qvi Kvi Y Kx?  
 K. RbM#Yi AbvM#  
 L. #k#v cŌZŌv#bi Afve  
 M. #k#vgj-K c#i#t#ki Afve  
 N. cŌvMZ #k#vi `p KvV#v#e#Zv|
- 3| ᚦ-#k#v e`e`vq Kv# i#gi #eKí tKvb#U?  
 K. Kg#tj i tj Lvcov  
 L. #UD#U#i qvj Kv#  
 M. `#i e#m tj Lvcov  
 N. #b#` Ō cŌZŌv#b fvZ#nI qv|
- 4| cŌvMZ #k#vi `e#kŌ` tKvb#U?  
 K. #k#v\_x# Avmb m#L`v m#v#Z  
 L. #k#v\_x#b#Ri m#e#v#Z tj Lvcovi `vb I mgq #ba#Y K#i  
 M. th tKvb eqm# #k#v\_x#j Lvcov Ki#Z c#i  
 N. #k#v c#v# #b#f#|

**Av) m#v#B DZi cĕæ**

- 1. ᚦ-#k#ve`e`v D#t#ei Kvi Y e`vL`v Kiab|
- 2. D#g# #kLb c#v#Z#Z #k#v\_x#v Kv#i#gi Av#R t\_#K e#ĀZ, K\_#U KZUKz mZ`- Zv e`vL`v Kiab|
- 3. cŌvMZ #k#vi #Zb#U c#vb m#v#e#Zv D#j # Kiab|
- 4. ᚦ-#k#v c#v#Zi , i#Zc#v#Zb#U m#e#v#i K\_v D#j # Kiab|

**m#WK DĒi**

A) 1| M, 2| N, 3| L, 4| K|







ḡ Ae GWKkb

**QK 8.2- 2: evDreōi DcibōubK tcōMōmgfai Zwi Kv:**

ḡ	tcōMōgi big
I tcb ḡ	1. teimK mvBY 2. MvYZ 3. Ziā tckvRmeḡ i Rb tgšij K ukḡv
ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai vj wḡfj cḡU	1. Kul 2. grm Pvl 3. grm cūquRvZKi Y 4. ebrqb 5. dj I D v b me v 6. nwn-gjMx cvj b 7. ci cvj b
ḡ Ae weRḡbm	1. e v s K FY 2. evRvi e e vcbv
ḡ Ae weRḡbm / ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai vj wḡfj cḡU	1. Lv Zwi I msi ḡY
ḡ Ae mvtqY GŪ tUKḡvij wR / ḡ Ae weRḡbm	1. v I cḡ 2. RbmsL v ukḡv
ḡ Ae GWKkb	1. gvZZj I ki i hZ 2. cwi tek
ḡ Ae tmvkvj mvtqY, wDg vmbiUR GŪ j vs, tqR / ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai vj wḡfj cḡU	1. tmP e e vcbv 2. Kg ḡḡḡ bvi x
ḡ Ae tmvkvj mvtqY, wDg vmbiUR GŪ j vs, tqR / I tcb ḡ	1. agḡ b vqkv





**cW 7.3**

# Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ kḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ Dḡḡ c×WZI AēvnZ ʷkḡv mḡhM

## Dᚦik̄

GB cW tk̄tI Avcwb-

- evsjvᚦᚦki eZḡvb Av\_ḡvḡmRK tcḡḡvcᚦU Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ Ziāᚦ kḡRmeᚦ i AēvnZ ʷkḡvi cŮqvRbxqZv Dᚦj L KiᚦZ cviᚦeb
- temiKvix ēēvcbrq (GbwRI) Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ kḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ cwiPwj Z ʷkḡv ēēvi eYḡv ᚱᚦZ cviᚦeb
- evsjvᚦ k Dḡḡᚦ wekᚦē ᚱᚦᚦi I ᚦcb ᚦᚦ cwiPwj Zē Dᚱj ᚱLZ ŌkḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ Dḡḡ AēvnZ ʷkḡvŮ tcŮMḡḡgi eYḡv KiᚦZ cviᚦeb
- Dᚱj ᚱLZ ʷkḡv tcŮMḡḡU cĕZḡ KvᚦR AvšRmZᚦ mrvnh̄ ms̄v COL Gi AskMḡY eYḡv KiᚦZ cviᚦeb|

1980 mᚦj miv ᚦ kēvcx cŮgeᚦi gZ meRbx cŮḡK ʷkḡv KḡḡP ev̄ēvqᚦbi KvR ᚱiæ nq| 1990 mᚦj i tdeᚱvix ḡᚦm cŮḡK ʷkḡv (evāZvgj-K) AvBb cvk Kiv nq| 1992 mᚦj miKvi ʷkḡv ḡšᚱvj qᚦK weᚦ<sup>3</sup> Kᚦi cŮḡK I MYʷkḡv weᚦvM bᚱᚦḡ GKᚱU cᚱK weᚦvM mᚱḡ Kᚦi| 1992 mᚦj i Rvbḡvix ḡᚦm cixḡḡvgj-Kᚦiᚦe 68ᚱU DcᚦRjvq Ges 1993 mᚦj mviᚦᚦk evāZvgj-K cŮḡK ʷkḡv KḡḡP Pvj yKiv nq| miKvix Z\_ᚱbḡvqx 2001 mᚦj evsjvᚦᚦk cŮḡK wēᚱᚦḡ ᚦiZᚦ nvi 97% Qmḡᚦḡ tMᚦQ| ʷKš' mᚱᚱᚱZK GK cwi msLᚱᚦb ᚦ Lv tMᚦQ, 4 ḡḡᚱ qb cŮḡK wēᚱᚦḡ qMḡḡ eqᚦmi ʷki GLᚦbv weᚱᚦbæKviᚦY miKvi cwiPvj bᚱxb cŮḡK wēᚱᚦḡ ᚦiZᚦ ᚦv Ges ḡᚦi teᚱkiᚦvM ᚦKvb aiᚦbi AvbḡᚱbK ʷkḡv MḡY KiᚦQ ᚦv ev Kivi mḡhM cvᚦᚦQ ᚦv| G Qvov cŮḡK wēᚱᚦḡ ᚦiZᚦḡ qvi cil eūmsLᚦK ʷki GKbᚱMᚦto cĀḡ ᚦkᚱY chᚦᚱ ᚦj Lvcov KiᚦZ cviᚦQ ᚦv|

mᚱᚱiv Avḡiv ejᚦZ cwi RbMᚦYi GK weivU Astki ḡᚦā GLᚦbv cŮḡK ʷkḡvi GKᚱU Pᚱᚱᚱ v iᚦqB ᚦiᚦᚦQ|

**GbwRI ʷkḡv cŮPón**

eZḡᚱᚦb ᚦᚦk cŮq cᚱᚦKZ GbwRI cŮḡK chᚱḡḡ ᚦḡᚱj K ʷkḡv wēᚱᚦi RᚱoZ iᚦᚦᚦQ| GB ēēvi ʷkḡv\_xᚦv mKᚦj B miKvix chᚱḡḡi A%ZᚱbK I cᚱᚱkḡvi mᚱᚱav ev mḡhM ewĀZ| ḡᚦi AᚦᚦK AZᚱᚱ Aí eqm nᚦZB weᚱᚦbæKvḡḡ kᚦḡ ᚱᚦḡmRZ, Avevi AᚦᚦK Kḡᚦᚱ ʷki Kḡᚱᚦ cwi evᚦi i MVb, mḡḡmRK weᚱa ᚱᚦᚱa, ᚱᚱiᚱᚱ, ᚱbḡᚦZb, ᚦkvIY BZᚱᚱ KviᚦY Giv mKᚦj B AvbḡᚱbK miKvix ʷkḡv mḡhᚱᚦMi evᚦi Aēvb KiᚦQ| eᚱvK, cŮkKv, XvKv Avmᚱᚱbqv ḡḡkb, evsjvᚦ k ᚦdŮᚱkc GWᚦKkb ᚦmᚱᚱbᚱU, ᚦdŮ Bb ᚱᚦᚦj R ᚦᚱᚦj cᚦḡU tcŮMḡḡ, BDᚦmc BZᚱᚱ GbwRI cŮZᚦK cĀḡ ᚦkᚱY chᚦᚱ GKᚱU ᚱZᚱᚱ msᚱᚱᚱ I Pᚱᚱᚱ v ᚱᚦᚦᚦ ʷkḡv Kvḡᚱḡ cwiPvj ᚦv Kivi ᚦᚦᚦᚦ AMᚱY ᚦḡḡKv cvj b KiᚦQ| ʷKš' ᚱᚦLi weᚱḡ G mgᚱᚱGbwRI ʷkḡv\_xᚦv i cieZᚱᚱev mḡhM ʷkḡvi mḡhM ᚦbB| chᚱᚱᚱPbrq ᚦ Lv tMᚦQ, GbwRIᚦi GB ʷkḡv Kvḡᚱḡ miKvix cᚱᚱ ʷkḡvKvḡᚱḡ nᚦZ AᚦbKvᚦᚦk ᚱᚦᚦᚦ

GḡGW tcŮMḡḡ







**cvřVĚi gj`ıqb: 7.3**

**A) eıibeřPbx cĕĕe**

mıWK DĚi ıbt`Rgj-K AŋiıW eĚııqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ıbeřPZ DĚiıW ŐKŐ ntj ıK)eĚııqZ Kiab|)

- 1| evsj vř`k eZŋıb KZıW GbıRI tgŋıj K ıkŋıv ıe`ıti hŷ iıqıQ?  
 K. cĕq cvřKZıW  
 L. cĕq ıZbkZıW  
 M. cĕq mıZkZıW  
 N. cĕq Pvi kZıW|
  
- 2| evsj vř`k Dıgŷ nekpe`ıj ıqi AvĀıj K tK`KqıW?  
 K. 10 ıW  
 L. 11 ıW  
 M. 12 ıW  
 N. 15 ıW|
  
- 3| b`vkıbj I ıcb `ċ tKıv t`k?  
 K. cvřK`ıtb  
 L. evsj vř`k  
 M. kıj skıvq  
 N. fıviıZ|

**Av) msıŋıB DĚi cĕĕe**

- 1. evsj vř`k eZŋıb Av\_řıvııRK ıcbııvcıU Aı eq` I AcŐB eq` kŋRıext`i Ae`ınZ ıkŋıvi cŐqıRbxqZıv e`ıL`ı Kiab|
- 2. Aı eq` I AcŐB eq` kŋRıext`i Rb` evsj vř`k KgŲZ GbıRI mgr` th ıkŋıv Kıhŋıg cıı Pıj bıv KııQ Zıv cĕıW. I cıı mi eYŋıv Kiab|
- 3. mıvıY ıkŋıvi mŋııM eıĀZ Aıeq` kŋRıext`i ıkŋıvi cieZıc`ıŋc mıııZ eıDıeŋı I ıcb `ċ ıK fıte mıııh` KııZ cvı Zıv GKıW eYŋıv ııb|

**mıWK DĚi**

A) 1| K 2| M 3| N

ḡ Ae GwKkb

čKŹYv\_e, Avcbv`i tKvmfEK Ávbi mgvxi Rb` mgq I mthvM tctj vbtai  
tKvm@B, tjv coteb:

1. Bergevin, P, Morris. D & Smith, R.M. - Adult Education Procedures, 1963.
2. Bligh, D. A, & others - What`s the Use of Lectures? 1971
3. Rogers, T - Adults in Education, 1973
4. Gibbs, G- Teaching Students to Learn, 1981
5. Robert Peers- Adult Education, A Comparative Study, 1972
6. C.L. Kundu- Adult Education, Priniples, Practice & Projects, 1986.
7. Ansari. N.A. Adult Education in India.
8. Smith, Robert M. & others - Hand book of Adult Education.
9. Jarvis, Peter - Adult & Continuing Education, 1995
10. Venables, P - Report of the Committee on Continuing Education, 1976.
11. Mc Intosh, N.E - To Make Continuing Education a reality, 1979.
12. Leytham, G. & others - Teaching Techniques in Adult Education, 1971.
13. Keller, F.S. - `Good bye, Teacher`. Journal of Applied Behaviour Analysis, 1968.
14. Honle, C.O - Continuing Learning in the Professions, 1980.
15. Daloz, L - Effective Teaching and Mentoring, 1986.
16. Davies, I.K. - The Management of Learning, 1971.
17. Knowles, M. - The Modern Practice of Adult Educaion, 1980.
18. tkL, t`tjvqvi tnvfmb- vKŹv I Dbqb: Dbqbkxj t`tki čZKZ|
19. Pati, Sura Prasad-Adult Education.
20. Knowles, S.M. - The Adult Education Movement In the United States.
21. Seetharamu, A.S. & Devi M.D. Usha - Adult Education
22. Sharma, Sita Ram - Development of Adult Education In India, 1990.

23. *Avj x tgv: AvbQvi - ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1989|*
24. *XivKiv AvnQimbqv ugkb- ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1992|*
25. Adult Education & Development- German Adult Education Association, March, 1988.
26. Bharat Jathithor- Adult Education & Extension.
27. James Jennings- Adult Literacy: Master of Servant?
28. Arif Majeed- Pakistan: Adult & Continuing Education.
29. Dharanidhar Gautam- Nepal: Adult and Continuing Education.
30. *Avājym Avj -gŷx- Avgt`i ukŷiv tKivb ct\_?*
31. *Kŷiy, tgv: Av:- ukŷivbxiZi KtqKiv K\_v|*
32. Brookfield Stephen- Adult Learners, Adult Education & the Community.
33. Bulletin of the Unesco Regional Office for Education in Asia & the Pacific Special issue, January, 1982.
34. Knowles, Malcolm- The Adult Learner, A Neglected Species.
35. Abadzi. Helen- What we know about Acquisition of Adult Literacy Is there Hope? (World Bank Discussion Papers).
36. APPEAL, National Studies- Pakistan, Unesco Principal Regional office for Asia & the Pacific, Bangkok, 1991.
37. Learning strategies for Post-Literacy & continuing Education in Kenya, Nigeria, Tanzania & the United Kingdom-Unesco Institute for Education, Hamburg.
38. Allan Wells,- Adult Literacy: its impact on young adults in the United Kingdom-Prospects, Vol- XVII, No-2, 1987, Unesco.
39. S. Haddad(Ed) Adult Education- The Legislative & Policy Environment- 1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.







ᄡ Ae Gw#Kkb

grm'civ 110  
gj'vq#bi ᄡfc 129  
gj'vq#bi cKwZ 129  
gj'vq#bi mgm'v 130

ᄡy'v\_x'Kw`K `j xq ᄡy'v`vb 109  
tkv'v Ges ch#e'Y 113  
ᄡy'v\_x'Kw`K e'ir<sup>3</sup>MZ ᄡy'v`vb 118  
ᄡy'v`v#bi Kj v#Kškj 125

**h**

hy'ivR' 2, 42, 64  
hy'ivó<sup>a</sup> 42, 57

**i**

iv#mj w'c'vU<sup>Q</sup>(Russel Report) 42, 64  
Rural Functional Literacy Project 74

**j**

Life Long Education 18, 91  
Local Education Authority 65  
j'v'evK c'wZ 123

**k**

ᄡLb m'gM' c'ZKiY 32, 51, 80  
ᄡy'K ev m'vqZv`vbKvix 34  
ᄡy'vμg 35, 45, 46, 47, 80  
ᄡy'vcKiY 34  
ᄡLb tkLv#bv c'wZ 47  
ᄡy'v`vb c'wZ 98  
ᄡy'K tkw`K ᄡy'v`vb 105

**m**

m'yiZv 33, 46  
m'vqK cVb m'gM' 52  
Civial Rights Movement 57  
m'vqK evw'bx' ᄡy'v e'e'v (hy'ivó) 61  
m'yiZv RvZxq b'wZ 77  
m'v'v'Kvi 113  
tm'g'v'v' 115  
m's'k'Y c'wZ 123  
m's'g'k'Y c'wZ 125

**n**

Higher Education Act 59